BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT 2021/22

VISION

A Municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities For growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources

MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No	Description	Page number
1.	Table of Contents	2
2.	Table of Acronyms	3
3.	Vision, Mission, Motto & Core Values	4
4.	General Information	5
5.	Mayor's Foreword	6-7
6.	Chapter 1: Overview & Executive summary	8-18
7.	Chapter 2: Governance	19-42
8.	Chapter 3: 2021/22 Annual Performance Report	43-183
9.	Chapter 4: Organizational Development & Performance (Human Resource)	184-205
10.	Chapter 5 : 2021/22 Annual Financial Statements	Annexure A
11.	Chapter 6 : 2021/22 Auditor General's Report	Annexure B

1. TABLE OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager
MPAC	Municipal Public Account Committee
MTAS	Municipal Turn Around Strategy
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
MTOD	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
MW	Municipal Wide
N/A	Not applicable
OPEX	Operational Expenditure
PIA	Project Implementing Agent
PMS	Performance Management System
PMU	Project Management Unit
RA	Registering Authority
R&S	Roads and Storm Water division
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SLP	Social and Labour Plan
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SG	General Plan
SPE	Spatial Planning and Environment
TBC	To be Confirmed
WAC	Ward AIDS Council
WSP	Workplace Skills Plan

2. DEFINITIONS OF CONCEPTS

- 2.1. Accounting Officer in relation to a municipality means a municipal official referred to in section 60 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and has the same meaning as Municipal Manager
- **2.2. Chief Financial Officer** means a person who is designated in terms of section 80(2) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act
- 2.3. Financial year means the financial year of a municipality commencing of 1 July each year and ending on 30 June of the following year
- 2.4. Mayor means the mayor of a municipality as elected in terms of the Municipal Structures Act
- 2.5. Senior Manager means a municipal manager or acting municipal manager appointed in terms of section 57 of the Municipal systems Act, and includes a manager directly accountable to a municipal manager in terms of section 56 of the Act

ANNUAL REPORT 2021/22

OUR VISION

A participatory municipality that turns prevailing challenges into opportunities for growth and development through optimal utilization of available resources.

1. OUR MISSION

To ensure delivery of quality services through community participation and creation of an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation

2. OUR MOTTO

Kodumela Moepa Thutse

3. OUR VALUES

Transparency, Diligence and Honesty

GENERAL INFORMATION

NAME OF ORGANISATION	BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
TYPE OF ORGANISATION	LOCAL GOVERNMENT/ MUNICIPALITY CATEGORY B
PROVINCE	LIMPOPO
DISTRICT	CAPRICORN
REGISTERED PHYSICAL ADRESS	MOGWADI/ DENDRON ROAD SENWABARWANA 0790
POSTAL ADRESS	BOX 1593 SENWABARWANA 0790
TELEPHONE	015 505 7100
FAX	015 505 0296
EMAIL	INFO@BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA
WEBSITE	WWW.BLOUBERG.GOV.ZA
BANKERS	ABSA BANK LIMITED
SATELLITE OFFICES	ALLDAYS SATELLITE ELDORADO SATELLITE TOLWE SATELLITE LANGLAAGTE SATELLITE INVERAAN SATELLITE HARRISWICH SATELLITE
AUDITORS	AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA
MAYOR	CLLR MARIA THAMAGA
ACCOUNTING OFFICER/ MUNICIPAL MANAGER	RAMOTHWALA REFILWE

A. FOREWORD BY THE HONORABLE MAYOR: CLLR THAMAGA MARIA

FOREWORD BY THE HONORABLE MAYOR OF BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY CLLR THAMAGA N.M.



On behalf of the council of Blouberg local municipality, we present the draft Annual Report for the financial year 2021/2022. The report demonstrates the hard work attained by the collective of our administration, council and communities that we serve .The report comes at the time when we have just constituted the fifth council of Blouberg local municipality after the November 2021 local government elections.

The local government elections reaffirmed the confidence the communities have on the African National Congress by overwhelming voting for it. While changing the political spectrum, the newly formed ABC party formed part of the council and COPE got the seat in the Executive committee. The number of the DA seats were reduced to one.

The local government elections ushered in the new Political Management Team (Troika). The former Speaker of council Councilor Thamaga N.M was elected the Mayor, while Councilor Boloka M.P was elected the Speaker of the council and Councilor Rangata M.J was elected the chief whip of the multi-party. The former Mayor councilor Pheedi M.S was elected the Speaker of Capricorn District municipality.

The new administration saw the resignation of the accounting officer Mr. Machaba Junius and Senior Manager: Economic Development and Planning Ms Mapholii H.C. Council appointed Mr. Ramothwala Refilwe as the acting Municipal Manager and Mr. Masama M.J as Acting Senior Manager Economic Development and Planning.

Mr. Moremi M.S was appointed to act in position of Senior Manager: Economic Development, Planning, and he replaced Mr. Masama M.J. The meet and Greet sessions were arranged with key stakeholders such as: the Traditional leaders, Mining houses, Business and Farmers unions amongst others. The new council had the task of unblocking the projects that were stuck from the predecessor council. Such projects included the shopping mall and the finalization of the township establishment projects.

On the service, delivery front the capital projects that were completed were handed over to the municipality while the new projects were launched. The Alldays bulk point upgrade was also done to augment capacity to the area.

The problem of the road conditions was addressed through the gravelling programme as funded by disaster relief grant allocation from CoGTA. Such programs were undertaken at Mokhurumela, Lebakong and Inversan. The Pinkie- Sebotse sports complex had a variation as it was under budgeted and deferred to the next financial year for completion (2022-23).

The major challenge was with regard to the plant and machinery breakdowns. The maintenance of our roads infrastructure was negatively affected. The municipality still used the aging machines and given the vastness of the municipality, more plant was needed for the maintenance of the roads.

The maintenance of the access roads and internal streets remained the challenge for the municipality. The problem was further aggravated by the floods that ravaged most parts of the municipality where roads and houses were swept away leaving people stranded and homeless. The areas hard hit were villages in wards 09 and 08.

The municipality performed in the expenditure of the MIG and received additional funding for the capital projects. The internal streets upgrading projects in Senwabarwana were implemented. We did well to maintain our audit record of unqualified opinion as council and hope we can attain the clean audit in the near future. The other thorny issue is the litigations that consume the chunk of the municipal budget. During the period under review council managed to obtain court order for the illegal occupiers of Bochem 145 LS. The notices were served to the trespassers but they could not vacate the said area.

The case against the illegal occupiers of Bochum Extension 09 was struck off the roll due to insufficient document needed for the case to continue. The case had since been re- enrolled in the Limpopo High court. Another challenge was with regard to the township establishment projects, which took forever to be completed. The service providers were not hands on, as the projects could not be completed.

It was not an easy year because of COVID- 19 and the regulations imposed because of the State of Disaster that was declared.

Despite the setback council continued to execute the mandate diligently, service delivery was not interrupted the communities continued to receive service due to them. There is political stability in the council despite the numerous protest marches to the municipality. At the heart of the protests was the poor roads condition and the challenge with the clean drinking water.

The other burning issue was the relationship of the community with the mine regarding the recruitment and the procurement of goods and services in the mine.

The mining protests culminated in the establishment of the Blouberg Community Engagement Forum that coordinates the affairs of the community in the mine. To address community issues with Venetia mine representatives were drawn from all the traditional Authorities, business, civic organizations and the municipality to constitute the BCEF.

The working relationship with the mining houses has improved through regular interactions. The Social and Labour Plans (SLPs) of the mines have been improved to address the needs of the communities. The SLPs with the mines that still has to operate have been concluded and we hope the lives of our people will be improved when implementation start. The IDP of the fifth council has been developed in such a way that it covers the whole municipality for the next five years. We are ready to serve our people with all the power that we have, to respect and honour the renewed mandate bestowed upon us by the people of our municipality.

A re kodumeleng gore maphelo a batho ba rena a kaonafale

HONOURABLE MAYOR

THAMAGA N.M.

CHAPTER ONE: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CHAPTER ONE: OVERVIEW AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT AND BRIEF BACKGROUND

Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of the demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 0f 1998.

It is the municipality with a collective executive system contemplated in section 2(a) of the Northern Province Determination of Types of Municipalities Act (4) of 2000. The boundaries are indicated in map 13 of the demarcation notice. The name of the municipality is Blouberg named after the Blouberg Mountains. Blouberg Local Municipality was originally established in the year 2000 after the amalgamation of the Bochum- My-Darling TLC, Alldays –Buysdorp TLC and other portions of Moletji- Matlala TLC. This municipality is one of the four municipalities constituting Capricorn District municipality. Other municipalities constituting the Capricorn District municipality are: Lepelle-Nkumpi, Molemole and Polokwane.

Blouberg Local Municipality is situated approximately 95 kilometers from Polokwane towards the far northern part of the Capricorn District municipality. It is bordered by Polokwane on the south, Molemole on the southwest, Makhado on the northeast, Lephalale on the northwest, Mogalakwena on the southwest and Musina on the north.

Variable	Community Survey 2007	Census 2011	Community Survey 2016
Wards	19	21	22
Number of Villages	125	125	137
Number of Households	35 595	41 416	43 747
Population	194 119	162 625	172 601

The above table depicts Municipal demographic trends since 2006. The number of Wards and settlements have increased due to 2006 and 2016 Municipal Dermacation process respectively. That has resulted in some villages demarcated into Blouberg Municipality. In the year 2006 the government approved the decision by the municipal demarcation board to incorporate settlements of Vivo, Tolwe, Maastroom, and Swartwater Baltimore Uitkyk N0 1 which were in the Makhado Local municipality, Lephalale and Aganang Local municipality. (Notice 642, Gazette 1314, December 2006). The disestablishment of Aganang Local Municipality in 2016 resulted in the following villages demarcated into Blouberg Local Municipality; Burgwal, Cooperspark, Mankgodi, Terrebrugge, Leokaneng, Pinkie, Sebotse, Rosenkrantz, Ngwanallela, Mamehlabe, Boslagte and Prospect.

1.2 REGIONAL CONTEXT

Blouberg Local municipality is a predominantly rural municipality situated to the north-western boundary of the Republic of South Africa, with Botswana and Zimbabwe. Roads R521 (P94/1 and P94/2) provides a north-south link between Blouberg and Molemole, Polokwane and Makhado municipality. To the east the municipality is served by road R523 (D1200) which provides access to the towns such as Mogwadi, Morebeng, Duiwelskloof, Tzaneen and Lephalale. There is another important road (N11) from Mokopane town to Botswana that passes through the municipality, which has the potential to stimulate economy.

These road networks serves as key important linkages, which serve as corridors and gateways to major economic destinations (Venetia Mine, Coal of Africa and Lephalale such as Coal mines and Medupi power station).

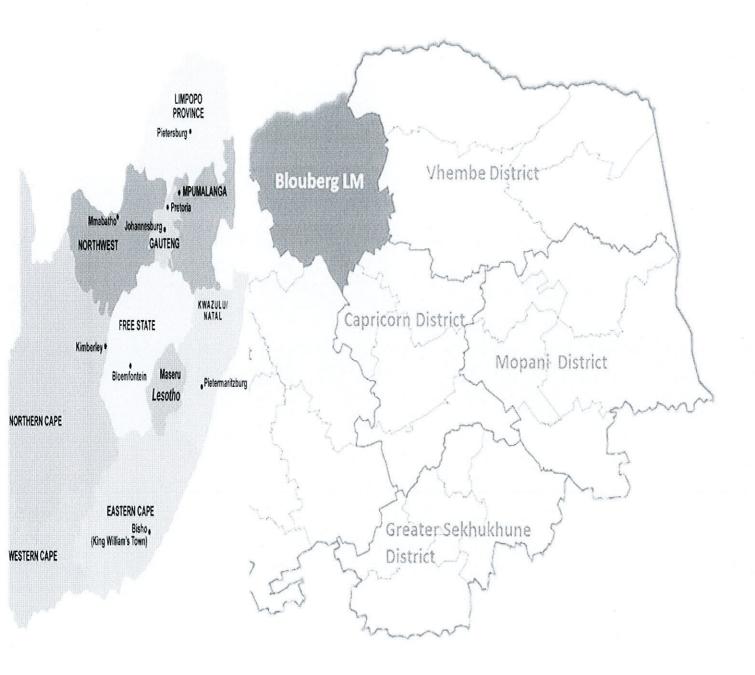
It is therefore imperative for the municipality to optimize the potential these important routes pose not only for access and mobility but also for economic development, especially for stimulating tourism development.

There are big rivers and tributaries that traverse the municipality with Mogalakwena being the biggest one. The Limpopo River serves as the border between the municipality and the neighbouring country of Botswana. As a result, the municipality is a gateway to the neighbouring countries. The rivers in the main are used for agricultural purposes by farmers, but again for domestic use by communities, which experience water shortages.

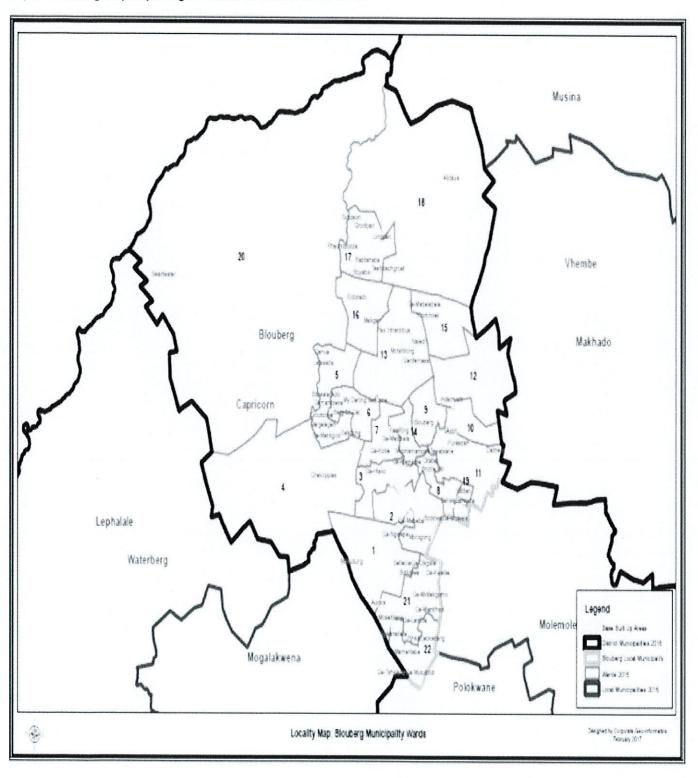
There are various mountain ranges found within the municipality with the Blouberg Mountain being the biggest mountain. The other mountains are the Makgabeng, which was declared the national heritage site because of its historical significant. The municipality is divided into three visible categories of land ownership. There is a portion of land owned by private individuals, which consists mainly of farms that are used for agricultural purposes, land owned by traditional leaders where large communities reside and live and state land.

Large parts of the municipality consist of private farms used for agricultural purposes

Map 1) Map of South Africa and Limpopo Province depicting the location of Blouberg Municipality within the Limpopo Province, in particular, and the country, in general.



Map 2: Blouberg map depicting its wards and outer boundaries



1.2. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities	Cleansing
Development of local tourism	Control of public nuisances
Municipal Planning	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public
Municipal Public Works	Fencing and fences
Municipal Public Transport	Ensuring the provision of facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals
Storm Water management system	Licensing of dogs
Administration of trading regulations	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation (need to amend the notice of establishment as the function lies with the CDM at present)	Administration and maintenance of local amenities
Administration of billboards and display of advertisements in public areas	Development and maintenance of sports facilities
Administration of cemeteries, funeral parlous and crematoria	Development and administration of markets
Cleansing	Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation
Regulation of noise pollution	
Administration of pounds	
Development and maintenance of public places	
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	
Administration of street trading	
Provision of municipal health services (need to amend the notice of establishment as the function lies with the CDM at present)	
Electricity Provision	
Regulation of noise pollution	

1.3 ENERGY PROVISION

The municipality is the energy services authority as it has license and is responsible for implementation and reticulation of electricity in all the areas of jurisdiction alongside Eskom. To date all the settlements in the municipal areas except for the extensions that do not have access to electricity. However he Municipality with the assistance of ESKOM annual connects extensions.

1.4 ROADS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT

The municipality is responsible for municipal roads only while there are roads assigned to RAL and SANRAL.

The municipality has developed and approved the Integrated Transport Plan

1.5. WATER AND SANITATION

Capricorn District municipality is both the water services authority and provider for water and sanitation.

The district is also responsible for operation and maintenance

1.6. REFUSE REMOVAL /WASTE COLLECTION

The municipality has approved the integrated waste management plan and is the only authority that manages waste removal and collection. The exercise is done in the towns of Senwabarwana and Alldays and in other 11 villages. The function is rendered on daily basis in both Senwabarwana and Alldays and bi-weekly in other villages.

The municipality has two landfill sites and one transfer station.

1.7. HOUSING PROVISION

The provincial department of CoGHSTA renders the function while the municipality coordinates and identifies beneficiaries. To date about 6200 low cost houses have been completed in the municipality.

36 units were allocated to Blouberg and were all completed for the period under review

1.8. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The pillars of the economy in the municipality are agriculture, mining, tourism and retail development.

To date mining prospects are growing in both wards 01, 02, and 03, while Venetia mine has moved from being open cast to underground mining activity. Agriculture remains the strongest pillar as it contributes two-thirds of the local GDP.

The second sector is the retail development, which is hampered by lack of land for development.

Most of the employment created was through municipal capital works program and EPWP.

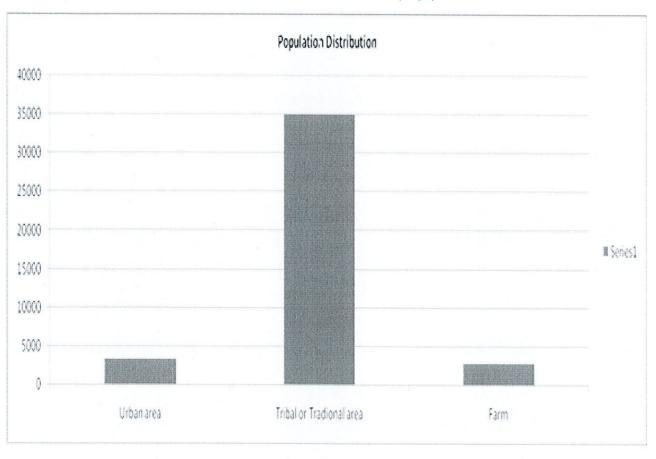
1.9. NATURAL RESOURCES

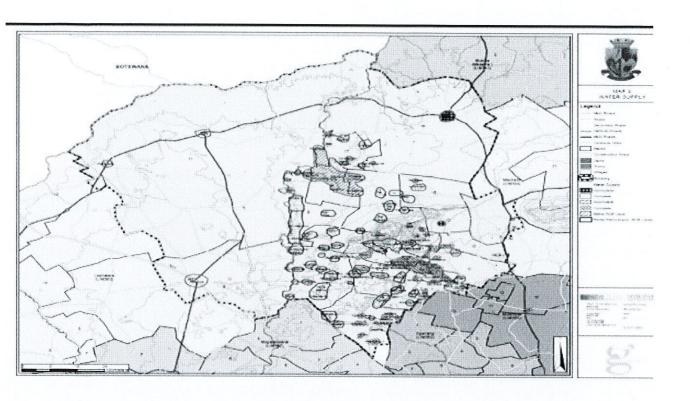
Rivers and Streams	Livestock water and farming
Mountains and Hills	Heritage and Historical sites
Game Reserves and Farms	Wild game preservation and conservation
Wetlands and Swamps	Heritage sites

1.10 DEMOGRAPHICS

According to Stats SA the municipality has five national groupings that residing within its area of jurisdiction and they are: Black Africans, Coloured, Indians and Whites. The majority is Black Africans who constitute 98% of the total population and live in the tribal areas. The female folk are dominant and the majority is youths.

The graph below clearly indicates the population distributions of the municipal population.





1.11. STATISTICAL INFORMATION AND WARD PROFILING

1.11.1. STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA (Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016)

ITEM	(Census Stats)	2001	2007(Community Survey)	Census Stats SA	2011	Community Survey 2016
POPULATION	171 721		194 119	162 629		172 601
HOUSEHOLDS	33 468		35 595	41 192		43 747

1.11.2. POPULATION GROUP BY GENDER

GROUP	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
BLACK AFRICAN	73195	87 880	161075	
COLOURED	40	26	65	
INDIAN	129	22	151	
WHITE	540	466	1006	
OTHER	249	83	332	

2. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

For the financial year under view all the capital projects were completed in time except for electricity extensions and Senwabarwana substation. All these projects were rolled over to 2021/22 financial year but could not be implemented as there was no allocation for INEP grant for the period under review.

The beneficiaries of the free basic alternative energy continued to access the services.

2.1. COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

Electricity provision is currently at 98% as the municipality has license.

There is still a huge backlog on the access to sanitation services while water sources remain the challenge.

The problem of the illegal water connection and vandalism of the infrastructure persist.

There is also a remarkable backlog in the provision of low cost houses.

The provision of free basic Services is also not adequately done.

The municipality is having the backlog in the maintenance and upgrading of the roads.

The roads are mainly the provincial and national roads.

Access to land for both residential and business development is a challenge.

Waste and refuse management is a challenge due to limited resources.

The municipal turnaround time in addressing disruptions and complaints has improved tremendously.

2.1.2. FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW

Blouberg is a rural municipality and one of the poorest in the province. The table above showed that 90% of the population lives in the rural areas. The report by Statistics South Africa indicated the bleak state of affairs with high poverty levels, unemployment and illiteracy rates. The status definitely have a bearing on the financial state of the municipality. The municipality is dependent on the grants from national treasury while only 30% is own revenue.

The grants are equitable shares, Municipal Infrastructure grant, integrated national electrification programme, Municipal infrastructure grant and EPWP grant.

The sources for own revenue are: Sale of electricity (Pre-paid and Conventional), Sale of Sites, Assessment rates, Traffic services, Refuse collection and removal, Pound Services and Service Charges.

The revenue collection is relatively low as there is limited revenue base. The majority of the population comprise of the indigents. It is a challenge in the payment of the services and the municipality applies debt control measures.

The austerity measures had to be applied to manage cash flow in the municipality.

Without reliable revenue sources the municipality is not financially viable and sustainable.

2.1.3. AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT FOR 2021-22 AND PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

The auditor general s office audits the municipalities for the period July- June every year in line with their financial cycle. The focus of the audit is always on Statement of financial position, Statement of financial performance, Statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statements, performance information and implementation of policies.

For the financial years 2017-18, 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21 and 2021/22 the opinion is thus

2017/2018	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
QUALIFIED OPINION	UNQUALIFIED OPINION	UNQUALIFIED OPINION	UNQUALIFIED OPINION	UNQUALIFIED OPINION

The issues raised in the auditor general report are addressed through the development of the audit action plan.

The full report is contained in the Chapter 6 of the Auditor General report.

2.1.4. STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

01	Consideration of the next financial years IDP/Budget process plan	August
02	Compilation of the fourth quarter performance report and annual performance report	August
03	Compilation of the Annual Financial Statements	August
04	Audit Activity by the Office of the Auditor General	August- November
05	Submission of the draft Annual report to council	January
	Draft Annual report is submitted to COGHSTA and treasury	January
06	Council publishes the annual report and embark on the public participation	February- March
07	Comments and inputs are consolidated	February- March
08	Oversight report is developed and tabled before council for approval	March
09	Oversight report is submitted to COGHSTA and Treasury	April

RAMOTHWALA REFILWE

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE

- 4. CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE
- 5. CHAPTER TWO: GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The first Council of the municipality consisted of 16 proportionally elected and 16 ward Councilors as determined in the Provincial Notice 15 dated 11 May 2000. The second Council consisted of 18 proportionally elected and 18 Ward Councilors (2006) while the third Council consists of 20 proportionally elected and 21 Ward Councilors, which makes the total of 41 Councilors (2011). Currently after the 2021 municipal elections, the Municipality has 22 Ward Councilors and 22 proportionally elected Councilors, which makes the total of 44 Councilors.

4.2. FULL-TIME COUNCILORS AND MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Council composition is reflected as per the outcome of November 2021 local government elections. The Council has designated the following Councilors in terms of section 18 (4) of Act 117 of 1998 as full time.

The Mayor: Cllr Thamaga M.N:

The Speaker: Cllr Boloka M.P.

The Chief Whip: Cllr Rangata M.J

Infrastructure Development Chairperson: Cllr Raseruthe M.A

Budget and Treasury Chairperson: Cllr Cllr Makobela S.R.

Corporate Services: Cllr Motswabe L.P

And Chairperson of MPAC Cllr Maifo M.L.

The following Councilors are the executive committee members and are not full time.

- 1. Cllr Mosena D.D: (Economic Development and Planning)
- 2. Cllr Raphasha D.S : (Community Services)
- 3. Cllr Keetse P.P : (Without Portfolio)
- 4. Cllr Tlouamma N.M (Without Portfolio)

4.3. FULL COUNCIL OF BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY

WARD COUNCILORS	PROPOTIONAL REPRESENTATIVES COUNCILORS
1. CLLR. MASEBE K.P	1. CLLR THAMAGA M.N
2. CLLR. LEHONG M.V	2. CLLR BOLOKA M.P
3. CLLR. MAIFO M.L	3. CLLR RANGATA M.J
4.CLLR THLAKO	4. CLLR MOSENA D.D
5. CLLR. MOSHOKOA M.S	5. CLLR RASERUTHE M.A
6. CLLR. MOTSWABE L.P	6. CLLR MAIFO M.L
7. CLLR. MAPUNYA P.W	7. CLLR PHEEDI M.S
8. CLLR. MAKOBELA S.R	8. CLLR MOETJI M.T
9.CLLR MANAKA N.A	9. CLLR MAKHURA M.H
10. CLLR. MAKHURA K.H	10. CLLR SEOKOTSA M.M
11. CLLR. BALOYI H.P	11. CLLR MOKOBODI M.M
12. CLLR MOTSOKO L	12. CLLR DAU M.P
13. CLLR MAHLAPE M.J	13. CLLR NTJANA M.I
14.CLLR MOLOKOMME M.M	14. CLLR KEETSE P.P
15. CLLR. MMOKO MM	15. CLLR MAILULA M.S
16. CLLR MPHAGO M.A	16. CLLR MARIPA M.S
17. CLLR TLEPYANE S	17. CLLR MARIBENG M.K
18. CLLR MOKAMI M.E	18. CLLR LEHONYE T.J
19. CLLR RAPHASHA D.S	19. CLLR TLOUAMMA M.N
20. CLLR MATHEKGA M.J	20. CLLR MAPHOTO M.D
21. CLLR THEMA N.R	21. CLLR TLABELA F.P
22. CLLR MAGWAI T.R	22. CLLR KOBOLA S.J

POLITICAL STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITIES

POSITION	RESPONSIBILITIES
MAYOR:	Chairperson of the Executive Committee
CLLR THAMAGA M.N	
	Promote image of Municipality
	Lead Municipal IDP
	Promotes Social and Economic Development
	Convene Public Meetings
	Promote Inter- Governmental relations Implement Council decisions
	Performs Ceremonial role
	1 onomis ociemonia role
SPEAKER:	Presides over Council meetings
CLLR BOLOKA M.P	Performs duties and exercises powers delegated to the
	Speaker in terms of section 59 of MSA
	Ensures that Council meet Quarterly
	Maintain orders during the meeting
CHIEF WHIP:	Political management of Council and Committee meetings
CLLR RANGATA M.J	Maintains discipline of councilors
	Advices the Speaker on the amount of time allocated

ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MR MPHEEHE JUNIUS MACHABA APPOINTED - VACATED IN OCTOBER 2021

2. DIRECTOR, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

MS CHARITY MAPHOLI APPOINTED - VACATED IN OCTOBER 2021

3. DIRECTOR, CORPORATE SERVICES

MR REFILWE RAMOTHWALA: APPOINTED

4. CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER(BUDGET AND TREASURY)

MR JACK MABOTE: APPOINTED

5. DIRECTOR , TECHNICAL SERVICES:

MS DENGA SIBOIBOI APPOINTED

6. DIRECTOR, COMMUNITY SERVICES.

MS MONYEMORATHO B - APPOINTED

For the period under view, about two officials acted on the senior management positions. The above table illustrates the names and the positions for which acting was effected.

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

INTRODUCTION TO CO -OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNENTAL RELATIONS

2.3 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

NATIONAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Municipality participates in national intergovernmental structures such as the following:

National municipal manager's forum

South African Local Government Association sessions including working groups.

PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Municipality participates in the following provincial intergovernmental structures:

- Premier –Mayor's forum(3)
- Monitoring and evaluation forum (4 x per annum)
- Provincial planning forum (4 x meetings)
- Provincial municipal manager's forum (4 x meetings)

RELATIONSHIP WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

THERE WERE NO MUNICIPAL ENTITIES DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW:

DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The Municipality participated In the following District

IGR structure during the period under review:

- District Speakers Forum
- District Mayors' Forum
- District Chief Whips Forum
- District Municipal Manager's Forum
- District CFOs Forum
- District Planning Forum
- District Monitoring and Evaluation Forum

The existence of the above IGR structures has assisted in the sharing of challenges, best practices and resources mobilization. Alignment of programmes and standardization of activities were also achieved from the district IGR structures. These forums contribute to learning and development

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The municipality has organized its administration in such a way that accountability of its staff is realized and that a system of participatory governance is entrenched. The establishment of a unit to deal with community participation was done during the inception of the municipality. The unit is located in corporate services department various tools of communicating with the community were used in the period under review and the paragraphs supra explain in details the functionality of such tools.

The municipality also used its local IGR structures such as sector forums to ensure sector specific programmes are aligned with those of other roles players in the sector and the following sector forums held four quarterly meetings during the period under view:

- Energy Forum
- Roads and Transport Forum
- Local Economic Development and Tourism
- Housing Forum
- Disaster Management Forum
- Waste Management Forum

2.4 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUM

The Municipality prides itself on its communication and stakeholders participation structures. The Municipality has a communication strategy which indicates who communicates to who, when and how. There is a communications unit established and such is located in the Office of Municipal Manager. The Municipality's Community participation model is one of the best models in the country and through such models, council and its committees are able to reach out to the Municipal constituencies. Council meetings are held in public at venues rotated throughout the municipal area. After every Council, meeting outreach programme is held. Views and issues raised by community members are recorded and feedback is provided to the members of the community who raised such matters. Council meetings for the period under review were followed by public outreach programme referred to as Imbizo. Most EXCO and council were held visually.

The Municipal Website and Facebook are also useful tools, which the municipality employed to communicate with its stakeholders to cover the cyberspace community.

The Municipal Newsletter - Blouberg News - published two Municipal Newsletters for the year under review

Other forms of communication and public participation during the 2021/2022 financial year include the usage of monthly Ward Public meetings for the 22 wards where in ward Councilors provided feedback and progress report to ward members.

The use of social media, radio and other COVID-19 compliant were applied during the earlier part of 2021/22 due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations

WARD COMMITTEES

The Municipality has a fully functional ward committee system. All the 22 wards have functioning ward committees with 220 participants translating into 10 ward committee members for the 22 wards

Ward committee held their meetings bi –monthly with the support from Administration, which plays a secretariat role. Resolutions and issues raised at ward committee are escalated to the office of Municipal Manger and then to all relevant departments.

The 18th ward committee conference was successfully held in clusters during the period under review.

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

The IDP is reviewed annually and in –house. Council approved the 2019/20 revised IDP/Budget. Like previous IDPs, the 2019/20 IDP was rated high in terms of credibility by the provincial Department of Co –Operative Government, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.

The IDP is reviewed in line with required standard and template and it is aligned to the budget. The IDP Process Plan is developed and approved by council as the road map for the review of the IDP/Budget. The IDP Steering Committee is responsible for the review of the IDP and Budget. The IDP is aligned to the budget. The draft IDP/Budget is tabled before the council for public participation process to unfold and wards are clustered for the purpose of the community accessibility and inputs. The IDP representative's forum where all stakeholders are represented is also conducted to interrogate the IDP document. The other stakeholders that are consulted are the traditional authorities and farmers unions. Inputs to the IDP are also submitted physically to the office of the Accounting Officer or faxed and emailed through.

All the inputs and comments are consolidated and the report is developed based on the inputs. The process of prioritization takes place into account the available resources and capacity of the Municipality.

IDP PRTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT CRITERIA	YES/NO
Does the Municipality have impact, outcome, input, and output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi –year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculated into a score?	Yes
Does the Budget align directly to the KPI's on the 12 outcomes?	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes

COMPOPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

For the 2020/21 financial year, like the 2021/22, the Blouberg Municipality took leaf from King III report on good Governance by including in its operations the functionality of risk function as well as the development and implementation of corruption and anti – fraud strategies. Risk register was developed and its focus was on strategic risks, operational risks and Human Resources risks.

Through IGR, the Municipality used the District Hotline, Premier and Presidential hotline to track areas of noncompliance to its Corporative Governance matters.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Municipality regards risks management as one of the pillars required for the sustainability and Corporative Management. In compliance with the MFMA Sec 62 c (i) and sec 95 c (i) require the Municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of financial, risk management and internal controls. Risk assessment sessions were conducted by municipality through risk management unit where the risk are identified, mitigated and monitored. The Accounting Officer had appointed a functional Risk Management Committee inclusive of the external member of the committee in accordance with the Public Sector Risk Management Framework. The committee reports to Audit Committee where afterwards the report is presented to the municipal Council on a quarterly basis as required by Treasury Regulations.

Top five risks identified are the following:

- Loss if financial and physical resources (fraud and corruption)
- Ineffective mSCOA implementation
- Unfavourable audit outcome
- Obsolete IT infrastructure
- Insufficient land for development

FRAUD AND ANTI - CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The Municipality has an anti – corruption and risk management strategies in place. Fraud and corruption identified risks are reviewed on a quarterly basis by the municipality.

The Internal Audit Unit has been established and is led by Manager Internal audit.

The Audit Committee is in place and comprised of four members who have relevant experience and qualifications to discharge their responsibilities. For the period under review the audit committee also performed the role of the performance audit committee. The Performance Audit Committee include politicians and officials as voting members performance assessments of top management. The period under review did not have any reported cases of fraud and corruption encountered by the municipality and submitted to authorities.

2.7 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

OVERVIEW OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

During the 2021/22 financial year the Supply Chain Management policy was tabled to council for revision alongside with other budget related policies. The revision took into account the BBBEEE codes and arears amended. For the record, no councillor is allowed to participate in the supply chain management processes including being part of committees. Functionality of the established SCM committees was also enhanced. New security services contracts was entered into for a period of three years. Efforts were made to curb the procurement of services from suppliers who are in the service of the state and the municipal records do not have any indication of services awarded to suppliers in the service of the state.

BY- LAWS INTRODUCED DURING 2021/22				
Newly Developed	Revised	Public Participation conducted prior to adoption of By- Laws (Yes/No)	Dates of Public Participation	By- Laws gazette (Yes/No)
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

2.10 WEBSITES

	YES/NO
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related document.	YES
All current budget related policies	YES
The previous Annual Report (2020/21)	YES
The Annual Report (2020/21) published to be published	YES
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57 (1) (b)of the MSA and resulting score cards	YES
All service delivery agreements (2021/22)	N/A
All long term borrowing contracts (2021/22)	N/A
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give value) for 2021/221)	N/A
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during 2021/22	YES
Contracts agreed in 2021/22 to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section.	YES
PPP agreements referred to in section 120 made in 2021/22	YES
All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) During 2021/22	YES

MUNICIPAL WEBSITE CONTENT AND ACCESS

Most of prescribed key website content materials were placed on the municipal website such as IDP, Budget, Annual Report, Performance Agreements and Budget related policies.

PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS

No formal public participation surveys were conducted during the period under review. The Municipality relied on public participation sessions referred to above, as well as the usage of the Premier and Presidential Hotlines to gauge the level of satisfaction and / dissatisfaction with municipal services.

There were no changes to issues raised in the previous years' engagements.

Key general areas of dissatisfaction include:

- State of road conditions
- Water and sanitation supply
- Unemployment
- Health and education services

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes water, wastewater (sanitation); waste management and housing services; and a summary of free basic services.

1. WATER PROVISION

Blouberg Municipality will not include Water and Sanitation in its 2021/22 Annual Report as such Powers and Functions lie at the Capricorn District Municipality and any attempts to include such information may result in non – alignment with the information provided by the District Municipality.

ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Electricity is one of our greatest achievements as we have electrified all settlements within the Municipality. The Municipality is now busy with electrification of extensions

As the electrification programme continues, the Municipality connected approximately 268 households for the 2020/21 financial year and other incomplete projects were rolled over to 2021/22 financial year.

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION INCLUDES REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

WASTE MANAGEMENT

STATUS QUO

The Municipality has developed and adopted an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) in 2008 and reviewed in 2013 and 2019 respectively. The plan serves as a roadmap for the management of solid waste for the entire Municipality with R293 towns and nodal points, plus some rural villages, used as starting points since the capacity available cannot cover the entire municipal wide area. For the 2018/19 financial year the function was rendered in eleven settlements on a weekly basis while the towns of Alldays and Senwabarwana receive the service on a daily basis. Currently there are two landfill sites in Alldays and Senwabarwana. A waste management team is in place and three waste removal trucks, plus a tractor, have been purchased. To augment the waste and environmental section the Municipality enlisted the use of short term EPWP participants and distributed them across areas of high volume waste generation. For the 2021/22 period the number of EPWP participants was increased from 200 to 210 with the budget of R3,5 million. In Senwabarwana and Alldays two Recycling initiatives were established with PEACE Foundation playing a leading role in assisting with recycling initiatives at an identified location in Senwabarwana.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS WARD WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE ROLL OUT AND BACKLOGS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	11
2	0	7
3	0	6
4	0	9
5	0	7
6	0	5
7	0	6
8	1	6
9	0	6
10	1	0
11	0	6
12	2. INDERMARK UP TO DIKGOMONG	0
13	2 (BURGERUGHT AND MOTLANA)	5
14	0	7
15	2 (KROMHOEK AND DEVREDE)	0
16	0	5
17	2 (GROOTPAN AND LONGDEN)	6
16	0	5

18	2 (TAAIBOSCH AND ALLDAYS)	0
19	1 (SENWABARWANA)	1
20	0	7
21	0	8
TOTAL	11	112

CHALLENGES

Capacity constraints: this involves lack of resources (financial and human) to roll out the service to the entire municipal area. Available plant and personnel are not enough to render the service for all areas. For the past two financial years, the Municipality could not purchase plant due to budgetary constraints.

The Taaibosch transfer station is fully utilised.

Lack of education on the part of members of the community on waste matters does not help the situation. Lot of littering occurs in the town of Senwabarwana around the CBD mainly because much business activities are taking place there.

3. INTERVENTIONS

Blouberg Municipality renders the refuse removal service in 11 settlements with the, households serviced standing at 11 549. The backlog is 24 139. Challenges are funding for roll out of the refuse service to all settlements.

The Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is partially implemented; the Solid waste and refuse removal by laws are not fully implemented due to capacity challenges that are currently being ironed out. Integrated Waste Management Plan is currently under review. The neighbourhood funding from the National Treasury earmarked for urban renewal shall come in handy to address some of the waste management challenges encountered.

INTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

The powers and functions for the provision and construction of housing lies with the provincial government under the Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs. The role of the municipality is to identify housing demands needs through the development of the Housing Chapter and identification of beneficiaries. For the 2019/20 financial year a total of 400 housing units were approved and successfully implemented within the municipality.

No municipal entity renders the service on behalf of the municipality.

3.6 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

INTRODUCTION TO FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

The Municipality provides free basic services in the form of electricity, waste and water (as assisted by Capricorn District Municipality). The indigent register is updated annually although for the year under review it was not done due to COVID-19.

COMMENT ON FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT:

Indigents shall mean (in terms of municipal policy) residents of Blouberg Local Municipality, who cannot afford to pay for services they receive from the Municipality, the category of people being unemployed, disabled and pensioners who are unable to, pay the full costs of the average Municipal accounts. Conditions for qualification are that support is provided to households earning a joint income of NOT more

than R 3,500 per month. Council reviews the threshold on an annual basis, taking into consideration the economic conditions of its citizens in line with the national policy.

INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The municipality is not responsible for public transport but the Department of Roads, Transport, and Capricorn District municipality have the powers and functions related to roads and transport. There was no road-upgrading project implemented by the Department of Roads and Transport through Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL).

Kilometers				
	Total gravel roads	New gravel roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to tar	Gravel roads graded/maintained
2017\18	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2018\19	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2019/20	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2020/21	786.98km	0	0	488.44
2021/22	786.98km	0	0	488.44

3.8. TRANSPORT (INCLUDINGVEHICLE LICENSING &PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

There is one mode of public transport in the municipal area viz road transport. The dominant public transport mode is the minibus taxi while another form of public transport is the bus transport with Great North and Mmabi bus being the main operators. The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The movements of these modes of public transport is towards all the nodal points of Blouberg, viz, Alldays, Senwabarwana, Tolwe and Eldorado while outside Blouberg the major destinations are Musina, Louis Trichardt, Lephalale, Steillop and Polokwane.

STATUS OF TAXI RANK FACILITIES

LOCATION	STATUS	DESTINATIONS	
Senwabarwana	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks and hawkers' facilities	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and destinations such as Polokwane, Johannesburg,	
Eldorado	The rank is formal with the following facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution blocks	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and areas such as Senwabarwana and it connects to Polokwane via Kromhoek taxi rank	

Kromhoek	The rank is formal with the following	The real course H	
	facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution	and the state of t	
	blocks and hawkers' facilities	de l'olokwane,	
	blocks and nawkers facilities	Johannesburg and Louis Trichardt	
Alldays	The rank is formal with the following	The rank covers the rest of Blouberg and	
	facilities: shelter, loading bays, ablution	destinations such as Musina and Louis Trichardt	
	blocks		
140		Thonard	
Windhoek	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Steilloop	
Avon		The second secon	
AVOIT	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Vivo.	
		Indermark	
Buffelshoek	The rank is informal		
	THE TAIK IS IIIIOTHIAI	It covers Senwabarwana	
Vivo	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana, Alldays	
		" dorono donimaban wana, Anuays,	
		Mogwadi and Louis Trichardt	
Letswatla	The rank is informal	It covers Senwabarwana	

3.5.4.2 PUBLIC TRANSPORT CHALLENGES

The challenge with the municipal public transport is that it is only available between 6H00 in the morning and 20H00 leaving most commuters stranded outside these stipulated times. The other main challenge is the bad state of roads that increases the operation and maintenance costs of public transport operators. Lack of formal taxi ranks with all related amenities in some strategic areas such as Avon, Vivo, Buffelshoek, Windhoek and Harriswich remains a challenge. Disputes over operating routes occasionally occur resulting in conflicts among taxi associations.

Poor road conditions that negatively affect the taxi industry

PERFORMANCE OF TRANSPORT OVERALL:

PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERVENTIONS

The roads and transport forum has been established and all taxi associations operating within Blouberg are members of the forum. The matter of accessibility of public transport outside the 6H00 and 20H00 time periods has been referred to the operators for rectification. The state of poor road conditions has been highlighted to the MEC for Roads and Transport for intervention. The municipality and the CDM in collaboration with public transport operators will develop a priority list for formalization of taxi ranks. Taxi and bus shelters have been constructed along major routes such as D1200 (Senwabarwana-Windhoek road), Wegdraai to Eldorado road, Letswatla to Windhoek road and D1598 (Kibi to Schiermoonikoog road). The Municipality should explore the introduction of Blouberg Bus as part of the Bus Rapid Transport System as is the case in the City of Joburg and Polokwane Municipalities.

Local integrated Transport Plan

The plan has been developed and adopted by council...

Licensing and registering authority

The municipality has a Licensing and Registering authority unit at head office Senwabarwana. The process of opening these services at Alldays and Eldorado Satellite Offices was continued in the period under review and culminated in the functioning of the Alldays learners licensing centre while other full licensing services remained unfulfilled.

Law Enforcement unit

For the period under review, the municipality had a Law Enforcement Unit at head office, Senwabarwana and Alldays Satellite Office, which shares the service with Eldorado Satellite Office.

3.10. PLANNING

INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

The responsibility of the municipal planning function relates to the following functions: settlement establishment and formalization, processing of land development applications, Approval of land use rights applications such as rezoning, consolidation, subdivisions and consent use applications, implementation of building regulations and enforcement of building By-law.

During the 2014\15 financial year, the following were achieved: pre- approval of Tolwe layout plan and the pre-approval of the surveyor-diagram for the subdivision of the farm Monmouth. A total of 300 low cost houses were constructed and handed over to beneficiaries even though the Limpopo Provincial Government had made an allocation of 500 units to the Blouberg Municipality. Such could not be attained due to supply chain challenges in the Department responsible for housing provision, viz, CoGHSTA but only 300 units were approved and implemented.

Main challenges experienced in the financial year 2021-22 are as follows: None compliance to Land use policies, building regulations and illegal invasion of land in Senwabarwana, Borkum and Alladays. Three main Service delivery priorities -: Service delivery and Infrastructure development, LED and spatial Planning. The attraction of investors e.g. Establishment of the third mall in Alldays (Gillfillian) and Senwabarwana

Measures taken to improve the performance: Improved community engagement/public participation

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT

The municipality approved Local Economic Development Strategy and growth strategy. The strategy identifies the key sectors of the Blouberg Economy being retail development, agricultural development, SMME development, manufacturing, tourism development and community based public works. Amongst anchor projects identified in the strategy there is the development of retail centres in nodal points, the exploration of alternative energy sources and agricultural development initiatives.

The period under review witnessed the implementation of the following key service delivery priorities:

Implementation of the Venetia mine underground project with a budget of over R16 billion and the resultant work opportunities for the mine's two ;labour sending areas, viz, Blouberg Municipality and Musina Municipality. The expansion has also resulted in an increased population for the town of Alldays.

Exploration of mineral resources by Ironveld\ HACRA at Harriet's wish, Cracouw and Aurora with strong positive prospects of mining continued. The exploration has yielded positive results, a mining license has been granted, and construction is expected to commence soon. The new explorations by Sylvania Platinum and Platinum Group Metals has brought some hope in the people of the municipality in terms of job creation.

The creation of over 1387 job opportunities through Community Works Programme, EPWP(210), and implementation of municipal capital works programme through labour-intensive methods was maintained.

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

The municipality did not play much role on community and social services such as libraries and archives; museums, arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; childcare; aged care; social programmes, theatres duo to capacity challenges. This statement only excludes cemeteries wherein the municipality coordinates the function in Alldays, Senwabarwana and, to a smaller extent, R293 towns of Witten, Dilaeneng, Puraspan and Indermark.

3.55 CEMETORIES AND CREMATORIUMS

The Municipality operated the cemetery function in the two R293 towns of Senwabarwana and Alldays.

3.56. CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

During the period under review, there were no IDP targets for the provision of Aged Care and Social Programmes. The municipality only played a coordination role with the Department of Health and Social Development, Public Works and Education.

.COMPONENT F: HEALTH

The provincial department of Health and Social Development renders the clinics and ambulance services.

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

Law enforcement: there is a law enforcement service within our municipality, which has been decentralized to Alldays Satellite Office, covering both Eldorado and Tolwe satellite offices.

Licensing and Registering Authority: our municipality has this function, which was also decentralized to both Eldorado and Alldays Satellite.

Fire and disaster management services are functions of the district municipality; however, our municipality plays a coordinating with regard to disaster management. A disaster coordinator was employed to that effect.

The licensing of animals is a function of the department of Agriculture; however, our municipality has a pounding function, which deals with the control of stray animals out of the public roads and at unauthorized places.

We have a by-law that deals with the control of public nuisances but it is not implemented duo to capacity constraints.

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF STANDARD SPORTS FACILITIES WITHIN WARDS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	1
2	0	1
3	0	1
4	0	1
5	0	1
6	0	1
7	0	1
8	0	1
9	0	1
10	0	1
11	0	1
12	0	1
13	0	1
14	1 BEN SERAKI	0
15	0	1
16	1 STANDARD SPORTS FACILITY	0
17	0	1
18	1 ALLDAYS SPORTS COMPLEX	0
19	0(SENWABARWANA RECREATIONAL PARK)	1
20	0	1
21	0	1
22	PINKIE SEBOTSE SPORTS COMPLEX	1
TOTAL	4	18

THE TABLE BELOW REFLECTS THE AVAILABILITY AND BACKLOG OF COMMUNITY HALLS WITHIN WARDS WARD COMMUNITY HALLS

WARD	AVAILABLE	BACKLOG
1	0	1
2	0	1
3	0	1
4	0	1
5	1	0
6	1	0
7	0	1
8	0	1
9	1	0
10	0	1
11	1	0
12	1	0
13	0	1
14	0	1
15	1	0
16	1	0
17	1	0
18	1	0
19	2 (institution-linked)	0
20	0	1
21	0	1
22	1	0
TOTAL	11 WARDS	12

5.5.2 CHALLENGES

The challenge is that sports and recreation facilities available do not have enough facilities such as high mast lights for night games; athletic rubber tracks etc. Another challenge with the amenities is on the available halls, which are not used as multi-purpose community centres but are only used scarcely as normal halls.

5.5.3 INTERVENTIONS

The municipality, together with SAFA and private partners, construct and upgrades sports and recreational facilities annually. SAFA has to construct an artificial soccer facility as part of its 2010 legacy projects. With regard to community halls, the plan is to move away from normal standard halls and build multi-purpose centres. The Municipality is busy with the construction Senwabarwana sports complex.

3.67 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

The municipality has a unit that specifically deals with disaster incidents and the rehabilitation of disaster victims. The unit is working in collaboration with Capricorn District Municipality (CDM). The budget is set aside annually to attend to disaster issues. The District provides its locals with resources and personnel for proper execution of their duties. The municipality has a credible Disaster Management Plan, which gave the municipality areas that need an urgent attention. The municipality held Disaster Management Advisory Forum sitting on quarterly basis to inform communities about performance regarding incidents that occurred under the period review.

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

Disaster management is a district function; however, our municipality plays a coordinating role to this effect. A disaster coordinator has been employed at officer level to assist in coordination of disaster issues between the district municipality and the local communities

INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

All settlements have access to cemeteries though such are not formalized. There is one standard sports facility at Eldorado while a semi standard sports facility is at Ben Seraki (Buffelshoek). For the 2021/22 financial year the municipality made a provision in its budget for the construction of the Senwabarwana sports complex.

The Blouberg area has 11 community halls. There is one Thusong service centre at Eldorado and it hosts the municipal offices, Department of Education, Department of Agriculture, Department of Labour, SAPS and Department of Health.

COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES

This component includes corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services.

INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES, Etc.

The components comprises Secretariat, Auxiliary Services, Human Resources, ICT Services and Communications, The main objective is to provide support and auxiliary services to all departments and the political components of the municipality. Some of the functions include fleet control, Office accommodation, Cleaning Services Effective security Services reliable and efficient telecommunication services, timely and well-collated qualitative documents

3.69 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

The Components includes The Mayor, Councilors and Municipal Manager, Introduction to executive council Blouberg Local Municipality was established in terms of demarcation notice as NP351 in the Extraordinary Gazette 100 of October 2000. The Municipality is a category B as determined in terms of section 4 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998

It is a Municipality with a collective executive system as contemplated in section 2(a) of northern province Determination of types of municipalities act (4) of 2000 Blouberg Municipality has however and approved delegation system that seeks to decentralize decision making within the institution and improve the pace at which services are delivered to the community. This is intended to maximize administrative and operational efficiency and provide adequate checks and balances for line with the delegation system, some decisions making powers have been cascaded from council to the executive committee, its portfolio committee and full time councilors. Other powers have been delegated to the Municipal Manager

Component includes executive office (mayor; councilors; and municipal manager)

INTRODUCTION TO EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

THE PERFORMANCE OF THE EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL:

The support for councilors' policy is in place and councilors receive support in respect of the various aspects of their daily activities as public representatives, in-house workshops on governance and presentations. Tools of trade were provided in line with upper limits for Councillors

3.70 FINANCIAL SERVICES

INTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

The financial services of the municipality are in the Budget and Treasury office, which is responsible for the following Units: 1) Revenue services, 2) Expenditure Management, 3) Supply Chain Management, 4) Budget Management, and Assets Management. For the period under review, SCM and Assets Management were housed in one unit.

Most revenue on the finance department comes from equitable shares, financial management grants, conditional grants (MIG & INEP) and the other sources of income, such as interest earned, rent received, development fund and other sundry income. A full report on financial performance is contained in chapter 5 of this report, which deals with Annual Financial Statements and performance.

3.71. HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resources Unit is comprises of Human Resources Management, Skills Development, Occupational Health and safety, Employment Equity, Labour Relations, Compensation For Injuries and Diseases, and Employees wellness. The unit priorities includes timely filling of

vacancies to support municipal vision and objectives, improving working conditions and skills development. Not all the funded positions for 2020/21 were filled. All Human Resources committee including the Occupational Health and Safety Committee were established comprising of employees from all levels and work stations and were crucial in helping Management identify and address working conditions that posed threat to the health and safety of employees.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

- i. Human Resources Development The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted in April 2019 for implementation in the 2019\20 financial year as per the Local Government SETA directives. The municipality has developed training programmes for councilors and employees, bursaries for employees, internships and learner ships as informed by the WSP. There were no bursaries for employees during the year under review.
- ii. Labour Relations and Occupational Health and Safety The Local Labour Forum was revived and helped in sustaining employeremployee peace while the OHS had a committee established which met its full quota of meetings, which had a positive impact.
- Employees Health and Wellness Employee Wellness Day was held and employees participated in activities that included among other various forms of testing e.g. HIV, High Blood Pressure, Sugar Diabetes etc. and a few presentations were made in respect of employee welfare by different banking institutions, insurance companies etc.
- Compensation for Injuries and Diseases there was no reported injuries on duty during the period under review.
- Employment Equity One aspect that we were found wanting on is the Employment Equity. Though the Employment Equity Committee is in place, it could not influence employment/hiring of people from the designated groups.
- Organizational Design Council approved the Organizational Structure.
- Compensation and employees benefits all pension pay-outs were done within fourteen days of application receipt.
- Recruitment, selection and placement all funded posts were filled.
- Condition of Services all employees employed during the period in issue signed their contracts of employment.
- Leave Management all leaves were captured

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

The Human Resource Division performed relatively well particularly on the aspect of recruitment. All the budgeted positions were filled. Employment Equity is the area where the division was found more wanting with middle management the most glaring. Out of twenty five (25) managers, only four (4) are female and none of those was employed during the period under review. Capacity building was also compromised by the non-functionality of the Training Committee, which managed to hold only one meeting out of a possible four for the financial year. Training programmes were consequently not that well-coordinated. The Employment Equity and Occupational Health and Safety Committee did relatively well by complying with the schedule of meetings completing their quota though implementation of resolutions taken in those for remain a challenge. The Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were timeously compiled and submitted and programmes thereof were accordingly followed

3.72 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

This component includes Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

Information and Communication Technology is but one area that is cardinal in ensuring that communication lines from within and outside the municipality are maintained. Its major service delivery priorities include I. improvement of citizen participation within the municipality governance; ii. To enable and support technology integration throughout the municipality. To deploy technology for cost effective,

responsive service delivery to citizens, business, employees and government. Council and the Executive Committee respectively adopted the IT Governance Framework and a number of policies and plans notably Business Continuity, Electronic Records Management Systems and E-Mail, IT Equipment's and Systems Maintenance Plans. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee was favoured with compliance monitor reports to track progress in that regard.

PERFORMANCE OF ICT SERVICES OVERALL:

The ICT did not perform well mainly due to lack of budget. The Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Plans could not put to a test due to constraints relating to time and resources. There was also a lack of sufficient environmental control equipment – no fire suppression, water and smoke detectors. Lack of user account management procedures also contributed to the not so great performance. These safety and environmental controls could not be fitted due to lack of funds. Council however, approved IT Governance Framework, IT Monitoring Framework, Operating System Security (Server) Baseline Policy and Environmental Controls Policy

CHAPTER 3: 2021/22 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

2. INTRODUCTION AND LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

The Blouberg Municipality 2021-22 Annual Performance Report highlights the service delivery and developmental achievements, challenges, measures to improve on the performance. The Report has been compiled in terms of legislative provisions; amongst others, these include Municipal Systems Act (MSA) No. 32 of 2000, Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) No 56 of 2003, and National Treasury Circulars (circulars 11 and 63). Section 46 of MSA states that a Municipality must prepare for each financial year a Performance Report and further that the said report must form part of the Municipality's Annual Report for each financial year in terms of chapter 12 of the MFMA. This Annual Performance Report is a reflection of the Municipality's actual performance in relation to what was planned for in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). It is therefore a post-reflection of planned targets and their actual performance with a provision for reasons for variance as well as mitigating and corrective measures taken. The Annual Performance Report 2021-22 is aligned to the Municipal IDP and Budget for the 2021-22 financial year and that it is further aligned to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and in-year reports.

The Annual Performance Report 2021-22 evolved over time. It is a product of the in-year engagements monthly, quarterly, half-yearly and ultimately annual basis. These reports served at various committees namely Management, Steering Committee, Portfolio committees, and Review Sessions, Executive Committee, Audit Committee, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and Municipal Council.

3. PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL INSTITUTIONAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2021/22

The Annual Performance Report serves the following Purposes:

- The provision of a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation plan for the 2021-22 financial year
- To promote transparency and accountability for the activities and programmes of the municipality vis-à-vis the six key performance areas
- To provide a record of activities of the municipality for the 2021-22 financial year to which this report relates.

4. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR.

4.1. SUMMARY OF PERFORMANCE FOR THE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR

The table below indicate the summary of Annual SDBIP Performance 2021/22 per KPA. Out of **124** targets for the year, **115** targets were achieved while **9** targets were not achieved. The overall Annual Performance stands at **93** %

Department	Total Annual	Total Annual	Total Annual Targets	Overall Percentage
	Targets	Targets Achieved	not Achieved	of Targets achieved
Basic Service and Infrastructure Development	29	25	4	86 %
Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development	48	47	1	98 %
Local Economic Development	2	2	0	100 %
Financial Viability and Management	19	18	1	95 %
Good Governance and Public Participation	18	17	1	98 %
Spatial Planning and Environment	8	6	2	75 %
Overall Total Municipal Targets	124	115	9	93 %

4.2. COMPARISON OF 2021/22 AND 2020/21 SDBIP PERFORMANCE

The table below illustrate comparison of 2021/22 and 2020/21 performance

Department	Total Targets	gets	Total Targets	jets	Total Targets not Achieved	not Achieved	Overall Perce	Overall Percentage of Targets	Remarks
			Achieved				achieved		
	2021/22 2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	2021/22	2020/21	
Basic Service and	29	34	25	32	4	2	% 98	94 %	Declined by 8 %
Infrastructure Development									
Municipal Transformation and	48	40	47	34	-	9	% 86	85 %	Improved by 13 %
Organisational Development									
Local Economic Development	2	3	2	3	0	0	100 %	100%	Maintained
Financial Viability and	19	18	18	12	_	9	95 %	% 29	Improved by 28 %
Management									
Good Governance and Public	18	19	17	17	_	2	94 %	% 68	Improved by 5 %
Participation									
Spatial Planning and	8	6	9	5	2	4	75 %	55 %	Improved by 20 %
Environment									
Overall Total Municipal	124	123	115	103	6	20	93 %	84 %	Improved by 9 %
Targets									

financial viability and management and spatial planning and environment improved while basic services and infrastructure declined by 8 %. However the overall performance improved by 9 %. Comment: The Local economic development, Municipal transformation and Organisational Development and good governance and public participation

5. PERFORMANCE OF EACH EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDER

performance of each external service provider during that financial year. Here under follows the performance of each external service provider during the referred The municipality is compelled in terms section 46 (1) (a) of Municipal Systems Act of 2000 to prepare for each financial year a performance report reflecting to financial year

5.1 PERFORMANCE RATING IN RESPECT OF CONTRACTED SERVICE PROVIDERS DURING 2021/22.

THE ASSESSMENT OF THE PERFOMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS WILL BE-+ BASED ON THE FOLLOWING RATING SCALE.

LEVEL	TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION
5	Excellent/Outstanding	Performance far exceeds the standard expected of the service provider at this level. The appraisal indicates
	Performance	that the service provider has achieved above fully effective results against all performance criteria and
		indicators as specified in the awarded contract.
4	Very Good/Performance	Performance is significantly higher than the standard expected in the job awarded. The appraisal indicates that
	significantly above	the service provider has achieved above the fully effective results against more than half of the performance
	expectations	criteria and indicators and fully achieved all others throughout the period of the contract awarded.
ო	Good/fully effective	Performance fully meets the standard expected in all areas of the job awarded. The appraisal indicates that the
		service provider has fully achieved effective results against all significant performance criteria and indicators as
		specified in the awarded contract.
2	Fair /not effective	Performance is below the standard required for the specified job. Performance meets some of the standards
		expected for the job and the assessment indicates that the service provider has achieved below fully effective
		results against more than half of the key performance criteria and indicators as specified in the awarded
		contract.
τ-	Poor /unacceptable	Performance does not meet the standard expected for the job awarded. The assessment indicates that the
		service provider has achieved below fully effective results against all of the performance criteria and indicators
		as specified in the awarded contract. Further that the service provider failed to demonstrate the commitment or
9		ability to bring performance up to the level expected in the job despite management efforts to encourage
		improvement.

PROJECT NAME		VALUE FOR THE CONTRACT AWARDED	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	ACTUAL PERFOMANCE (COMPLETED OR INCOMPLETED)	REASON FOR NON-COMPLETION	SERVICES PROVIDERS PERFORMANCE (i.e. Poor, fair,	COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION
Senwabarwana sports complex phase 5	Sizeya consulting engineers Izigi Molokwana Trading JV	R20 306 604,97	R20 306 604,97	Completed	N/A	Good	The project annual target was completed on time.
Senwabarwana sports complex phase 6	Sizeya consulting engineers Chisa multi projects JV PJMJ engineering	R 29,982,616.46	R 29,982,616.46	Completed	N/A	Good	The project annual target was completed on time.
Witten internal street and Stormwater phase 2	Tlou Integrated Urich Construction	R 19,200,000.00	R 19,200,000.00	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time
Construction of Senwabdowaha In	Construction of Senwabdowalea Internalitiegreet and stormwater phase engineers	et R 3 272,261.13	R 3 272,261.13	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time
Sebotse Sports	Pinkie Sebotse Sports T2 Tech consulting Engineers DZWA DEVELOPMENT AND PROJECTS	R 10 000,000.00	R 10 000,000.00	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time.
Re-graveling of Boseh Stormwater Control	Re-graveling of Bosehla Rates's Rocal Hintle Stormwater Control Construction	R 3,987,702.29	R 3,987,702.29	Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on time.

PROJECT NAME	APPOINTED SERVICE PROVIDERS	VALUE FOR THE CONTRACT AWARDED	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	ACTUAL PERFOMANCE (COMPLETED	REASON FOR NON-COMPLETION	SERVICES PROVIDERS PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION
				OR INCOMPLETED)		(i.e. Poor, fair,	e.
Re-graveling of Oltatech Consulting Kwarung to Lebakong Engineers JV Urich	Oltatech Consulting Engineers JV Urich			Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on
Access Road and Stormwater Control	Construction	10					שו
		R 2,894,224.61	R 2.894.224.61				
Mokhurumela Stromwater Channel-	Morula Consulting Engineers JV P.IM.J			Completed	N/A	Good	The project was completed on
Erosion Protection and Stormwater	engineering						ume.
Control	6						
		R 5,996,327.96	R 5,996,327.96				

5.2. COMPARISON OF PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR 2021/22 AND 2020/21

No projects were rolled over for 2022/23fy. No service provider was terminated due to poor performance in the 2021/22fy

ear	Service providers rated good	Service providers rated fair	Service providers rated poor	Service provider/s terminated
021/22	8	0	0	0
020/21	10	0	0	0

6. CAPITAL GRANT SPENDING

6.1. CAPITAL GRANTS SPENDING FOR 2021/22

The Municipality was allocated R 56 764 000 for MIG and No allocation or INEP for the financial year 2021/22. The Municipality has managed to spend 99,7 % for Municipal Infrastructure grant.

6.2. COMPARISON OF CAPITAL GRANTS SPENDING FOR 2021/22 AND 2020/21

Municipality has managed to spend 99, 7 % of MIG grant for 2021/22 compared to 2020/21 Financial year where MIG spending was

100 % and INEP 99, 7%

Grant	2021/22 Allocation	2021/22 Percent	2021/22 Percent 2020/21 Allocation 2020/21		Percent Comments
		Spending		Spending	
MIG	R 56, 764,000,00	%02'66	R 43,525,000.00	100%	None
INEP	No allocation	N/A	R6,000,000.00	% 2.66	None

7. OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

7.1. 2021/22 OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

The Municipality has managed to collect R 102 404 532 out of R 98 619 265 Operating Revenue budget for 2021/22. This represent 100 % of money collected.

7.2. COMPARISON OF 2021/22 AND 2020/21 OPERATING REVENUE COLLECTION

Item	2021/22		2020/21		Comments
Operating Revenue	2021/22 Operating budget	2021/22 Actual Collection	2020/21 Operating budget	2020/21 Actual Collection	The 2021/22 collection has
Collection	R 98 619 265	R 102 404 532	R 89 486 880	R 47 157 793.42	collection.
Overall	100 %		53 %		
Percentage					

8. PERFORMANCE CHALLENGES AND MEASURES FOR IMPROVEMENT

Despite overall performance, there are challenges that needs to be highlighted in order to improve going forward.

The table below illustrate some of the challenges and measures for improvement.

Challenge/s	Measures for Improvement
Inadequate collection i.e. electricity collection, and traffic revenue sources	ion, and Improve on billing system and collection measures Identification of additional revenue sources.
Land invasions	Implement forward planning and proactive land use measures that will alleviate land invasions ,for example township establishment and registration by law enforcement
Ageing machinery and infrastructure	Appointment of term contractor for plant maintenance and budgeting for purchase of plant annually

Electricity loss	Appointment of electricians and budget allocation for smart and split meters
COVID-19 Alert levels regulations which affected normal working hours, physical contact et cetera	iffected Adapt to new measures for business continuity tera

DETAILED SDBIP REPORT 2021-22

KPA	BASIC SERV	BASIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	-RASTRUC	TURE DEV	ELOPMENT								
-													
NP	BUILDING K	BUILDING KEY CAPABILITIES(HUMAN, PHYSICAL AND	ries(huma	N,PHYSICA	AL AND INSTIT	INSTITUTIONAL							
00 T	IMPROVE A	IMPROVE ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES (OUTPUT 2)	SIC SERVI	CES (OUT	PUT 2)								
COM													
ы 6													
Project	Project Details	= = = =											
												=	15
Proje	Project	Project	Strategi	Locatio	Key	2020/21	2021/22				2021/22	Portfolio	Respo
ct/KP	Name	Descriptio	ပ	_	Performance	Baselin	Annual				Budget	o	nsible
_	Ÿ	n (major	Objecti		Indicator	a	Target					evidence	Depart
Num	11	activities)	ve										ment
per						,							
*								2021-22	Reason Correc	Correc	3	7	
								Actual	variatio	tive			
2								Performance	u	measu			
						3	8 2			ā			

BSID	BSID Electrical Purchasin To	Purchasin	To.	BLM	Number	45	25 Electrical Target not	Target not	Delays	Procur	R 1 000	Delays Procur R 1 000 Proof of Techni	Techni
	Equipment	g of	ensure		identified	Electric	equipment	achieved 23	.⊑	ement	000	Purchase	cal
		identified	minimal		electrical	<u>-</u>	purchased	Electrical	procur	plan to (Actual	(Actual		servic
		Electrical	energy		equipment	equipm	by June	equipment	ement	pe in	Exp R		es
		equipment	consum		purchased	ent	2022	purchased	proces	place	934		
			ption		by June	purchas		by June	ses	to	115.66		
	9		by		2022	ed.		2022		avoid	_		
			nsers							delays			
		uke"	as per							animer me			
4			the					75					¥
-			national										
			energy		9	1 100 10					3.		
			reducti										
			no		5.011								
			strateg			8							
	¥î		y										

Transforme Purchasin To	Purchasin	2		BLM	Percentage	100%	100 %	Target	N/A	N/A	R 140	Proof of	Techni
rs g and ensure emergency	ensure		emergency	emergency		emerge	Purchasing	achieved.			00.000	Purchase	cal
Installatio minimal transformers	minimal		transformer	transformer	S	ncy	and	100 %			(Actual	and	servic
n of energy purchased	energy		purchased	purchased		transfor	Installation	Purchasing			Exp	Transform	es
emergenc consum and	consum		and	and		mers	of	and		7	R121	er register	
y ption installed as			installed a	installed a	S	purchas	emergency	Installation			210.88)		
Transform by an when	by		an when	an when		ed and	Transformer	of					
ers users required by	nsers		required	required	ý	installed	s as an	emergency					
as per June 2022			June 202	June 202	7	as an	when	Transformer					
the	the	the	25/	05/		when	required by	s as an					
national	national	national				required	June 2022	when					
energy	energy	energy						required by					
reducti	reducti	reducti						June 2022					
uo	uo	uo											
strateg	strateg	strateg										7	
Α	^	Α											
Transforme Reconditio To BLM Number	Reconditio To BLM	ВГМ		Number		20	16	Target	N/A	N/A	œ	Proof of	Techni
rs ning of ensure Transformer	ensure		Transfor	Transforr	ner	Transfor	Transfor Transformer	achieved. 16			200,000	Purchase	cal
Transform minimal s	minimal		v	S		mers	s	Transformer			(Actual	and	servic
ers energy reconditione	energy		recondition	recondition	oue	recondit	reconditione	S			Exp R	pictures	es

a by June	2022		4				 -
	by June 2022	2021					
d by June	2022						
reconditione	d by June	2022					
477,724	,26)						

Techni	g	servic	es												
Proof of Techni	Purchase	and	pictures										=		
R 366	383	(Actual	Exp R	361,874	(29'										
N/A		100													
N/A															
Target	achieved.	One Auto-	recloser	purchased	and Installed	at Witten by	June 2022								
One Auto-	recloser	purchased	and Installed	at Witten by	June 2022										
New	Indicato	_						2							
Number	Auto	Recloser	purchased	and installed	at Witten by	June 2022									
Witten															
To	ensure	minimal	energy	consum	ption	by	nsers	as per	the	national	energy	reducti	on	strateg	y
Purchasin	g of Auto	Recloser													^ ;
BSID Auto-	Recloser	=										~			
BSID	2														

Techni	cal	servic	es			×									
R 1 125 Proof of	payment														
R 1 125	974	(Actual	Exp R	1,005	194.38)										
N/A															
W/A															
One Bulk	point	upgraded at	Alldays by	June 2022											
One Bulk	point	upgraded at	Alldays by	June 2022											
New	Indicato	_								70					
Number	Bulk point	upgraded at	Alldays by	June 2022											
Alldays Number															
To	ensure	minimal	energy	consum	ption	by	nsers	as per	the	national	energy	reducti	on	strateg	у
Upgrading To	of Alldays	Bulk point		15	٧	U									
BSID Alldays	Bulk Point														
SSID	13													1	

Budge	t &	Treasu	2										
R1,329 Reports													
R1,329	220	(Actual	Exp	R1.222	856.76)								
All	forms	will be	taken	to	respec	tive	house	holds	for	require	ъ	attach	ments
37	forms	lacked	suppor	ting	docum	ents	and	were	not	declare	d as	indigen	ts
Target not	achieved.	5303	Indigent	provided	with Free	basic	electricity by	June 2022					*
5340	Indigent	provided	with Free	basic	electricity by	June 2022							
5340	Indigent	provide	d with	Free	basic		ty				9	1 9	
Number	Indigent	households	provided	with Free	basic	electricity by electrici	June 2022					=	
BLM													
To	provide	indigen	t relief										
Provision To	of indigent	services											
Indigent	relief												S.
BSID	56												e.

(•	7

ted eed d a ser	signs ng installed and 2 speed humps constructed by square meters potholes n patched at p Senwabarwa pi Senwabarwa pi Streets and na Storm water Storm water June 2022. do	signs achieved. 15 ng installed road signs and 2 speed installed humps and 2 speed constructed humps and 300 constructed and 300 meters square potholes meters patched at potholes Senwabarwa patched at na Internal Senwabarwa Streets and na Internal Storm water Streets and done by Storm water June 2022. done by	signs achieved, 15 ng installed road signs and 2 speed installed humps and 2 speed constructed humps of and 300 constructed n square potholes meters patched at potholes Senwabarwa patched at n a Internal Senwabarwa Streets and na Internal Storm water Streets and done by Storm water June 2022. done by
Target achieved. 15 achieved. 15 achieved. 15 achieved. 15 and 2 speed and 2 speed and 300 square meters at potholes wa patched at ll Senwabarwa ld na Internal er Streets and Storm water done by June 2022.	Target N/A achieved. 15 road signs leed installed and 2 speed and 2 speed and 300 square meters at potholes wa patched at ll Senwabarwa ld na Internal er Streets and Storm water done by June 2022.	Target NI/A NI/A achieved. 15 achieved. 15 achieved. 15 and 2 speed and 2 speed and 300 square meters at potholes wa patched at ll Senwabarwa id na Internal er Streets and Storm water done by June 2022.	Target N/A N/A R 350 achieved. 15 road signs leed installed Exp R and 2 speed and 2 speed and 300 square meters at potholes rwa patched at potholes li Senwabarwa id na Internal er Streets and Storm water June 2022.
		∀ _N	N/A R 350 000 (Actual Exp R 348 400.00)

						-						
		-										
					-2	11			II			
							SE				1	
water	complet	ed by	June	2021				#2	41	=		
water	complet	ed by	June	2021				10	4			
water	complet	ed by	June	2021								
water		ed by	June	2021								
water		ed by	June	2021								
water		ed by	June	2021								

•	_	u
,		•
ι	1	٦

Tachni	[] [] []	servic	es									ā							
Photogra	phs. Ward	Councillor	s	59 600) confirmati	on letter														
R 59	009	(Actual	Exp R	29 600)										1					
A/A				3											Ш				
N/A										193									14
Target	achieved. 04	road signs	installed and	02 speed	humps	constructed	at Dilaeneng	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.							
04 road	signs	installed and	02 speed	sdwny	constructed	at Dilaeneng	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.								
3.0km of 04 road	road	marking	s, 10	road	signs,20	m of	road	patchin	g and	3.0km	sweepin	g at	Dilaene	bu	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water
Number	road signs	installed and	speed	sdwny	constructed	at Dilaeneng	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.							, prom	
Dilaene	Вu											77							
To	maintai	c c	internal	streets	and	access	roads	ou	continu	sno	basis	D							
Maintenan	ce of	roads	3							-									
Roads	(Maintenan	(eo)																	
BSID	28																		

7									
å									
		21							
	i.								
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021				11	
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					
complet	ed by	end of	June	2021					

Techni	cal	servic	es																
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	s	confirmati	on letter														
R 219	000	(Actual	Exp R	219 000	_														
N/A																			
N/A																			
Target	achieved. 30	road signs	installed and	6 speed	sdwny	constructed	and 50	square	meters	potholes	patched at	Witten	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022		
30 road	signs	installed and	6 speed	sdwny	constructed	and 50	square	meters	potholes	patched at	Witten	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022			
3.0km of 30 road	road	marking	s, 10	road	signs,	10m of	road	patchin	g and	3.0km	sweepin	g at	Witten	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water	complet
Number	road signs	installed and	speed	sdwny	constructed	and square	meters	potholes	patched at	Witten	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022				
Witten																			
To	maintai	_	internal	streets	and	access	roads	ou	continu	sno	basis			120 15					
Maintenan	ce of	roads													ie .				
gp	enan						*						ř						
Roads	(Maintenan	(e)																	-

20.				
		=		
> o =				
ed by June 2021				
ed b June 2021				
ed b June 2021				
ed b June				

Techni	cal	servic	es															
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	s	75 000) confirmati	on letter													
R 75	000	(Actual	Exp R	75 000)														
N/A											1							
N/A				ш														
Target	achieved. 10	road signs	installed and	5 speed	sdwny	constructed	with 25m ² of	road	markings at	Puraspan	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.			
10 road	signs	installed and	5 speed	sdwny	constructed	with 25m ² of	road	markings at	Puraspan	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
2.5km of 10 road	road	marking	s, 10	road	signs	and	2.5km	sweepin	g at	Puraspa	_	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water	complet	ed by
		Ф			p	a		Ħ			р	er						
Number	road signs	installed and	peeds	sdwny	constructed	with square	meter road	markings at	Puraspan	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
Purasp Number	an road signs	installed an	peeds	sdwny	constructe	with squar	meter road	markings	Puraspan	Internal	Streets an	Storm wat	done by	June 2022.				
Purasp		n installed an	internal	streets humps	and constructe	access with squar	roads meter road	on markings a	continu	ous	basis Streets an	Storm wat	done by	June 2022.				
Maintenan To Purasp Number	an											Storm wat	done by	June 2022.				
Purasp	maintai an	c										Storm wat	done by	June 2022.				

	47					
a						
Ĭ	2021					
ラ	7					
				-	, 11 - 12	
					-	
		,		7 .		
					-	
	7,1					

Tachni	g les	servic	es																
Photogra				confirmati	on letter				-										
R 49	290	(Actual	Exp	R49	590.41)							· N							
N/A													li li						
ΝΑ																		1	
Target	achieved. 6	road signs	installed, 10	square	meters	potholes	patched and	3 kilometers	sweeped at	Avon	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
3.0km of 6 road signs	installed, 10	square	meters	potholes	patched and	3 kilometers	sweeped at	Avon	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.						
3.0km of	road	marking	s, 07	road	signs,	30m of	road	repairin	g and	.6.0km	sweepin	g at	Avon	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water	complet
Number	road signs	installed,	square	meters	potholes	patched and	kilometers	sweeped at	Avon	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.					
Avon																			
To	maintai	_	internal	streets	and	access	roads	on	continu	sno	basis								
Maintenan	ce of	roads									×								
Roads	(Maintenan	(eo		-															
BSID	33																		

					9 5 7	W
	J U 10000					
2						
_						
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
	June	2021				
ed by	June	2021				
	June	2021				
	June	2021				

Roads	Maintenan	To	Inderm	Number	4.7km of	4.7km of 7 road signs Target	Target	N/A	N/A	R 49	Photogra	Techni
(Maintenan	ce of	maintai	ark	road signs	road	installed, 50	achieved. 7			994(Act	phs, Ward	cal
(e)	roads	c		installed,	marking	square	road signs			ual Exp	Councillor	servic
		internal		square	s, 10	meters	installed, 50			R49	v	es
		streets		meters	road	potholes	square			993,85)	confirmati	
		and		potholes	signs,	patched and	meters				on letter	
		access		patched and	30m of	1 kilometer	potholes					
		roads		kilometers	road	sweeped at	patched and					
		uo		sweeped at	patchin	Indermark	1 kilometer					
	8	continu		Indermark	g and	Internal	sweeped at					
		sno		Internal	4.7km	Streets and	Indermark					
		basis		Streets and	sweepin	Storm water	Internal					
				Storm water	g at	done by	Streets and					
		1		done by	Inderma	June 2022	Storm water					
				June 2022	논		done by	1,6				E
					Internal		June 2022					
					Streets							
					and							
4					Storm							
					water							,

BSID

			×		 			
		11			11	N		
complet	ed by	June	2021			d		
complet	ed by	June	2021					9-
complet	ed by	June	2021					
complet	ed by	June						
complet	ed by	June						
complet		June						
complet		June						

(\sim
ř	
- 1	-

Techni	cal	servic	es			4													
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	s	confirmati	985.57) on letter				*			0			7				
R 64	986	(Actual	Exp R	64	985.57)														
N/A																			
N/A																			
Target	achieved. 14	road signs	installed, 50	square	meters	potholes	patched and	1 kilometers	sweeped at	Kromhoek	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
3.0km of 14 road	signs	installed, 50	square	meters	potholes	patched and	1 kilometers	sweeped at	Kromhoek	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.					
n of		ing				km					lal	ţ		_		et			
3.0kr	road	marking	s, 05	road	signs	and 6km	sweepin	g at	Kromho	e ¥	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water	complet	ed by	June	2021
Number 3.0kn	road signs road	installed, mark	square s, 05	meters road	potholes signs	patched and and 6	kilometers swee	sweeped at g at	Kromhoek Krom	Internal	Streets and Interi	Storm water Stree	done by and	June 2022. Storm	water	comp	ed by	June	2021
							- N								water	dwoo	ed by	June	2021
Kromh Number	road signs						- N								water	comb	ed by	June	2021
Number	oek road signs	installed,	square	meters	potholes	patched and	kilometers	sweeped at	Kromhoek	Internal	Streets and				water	comb	ed by	June	2021
To Kromh Number	maintai oek road signs	n installed,	square	meters	potholes	patched and	kilometers	sweeped at	Kromhoek	Internal	Streets and				water	comp	ed by	June	2021

(:	,

Techni	ca	servic	es			-													
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	s	confirmati	on letter														
R 64	006	(Actual	Exp R	64 900)															
∀	9								1				0						
N/A																			
Target	achieved. 10	road signs	installed and	1 speed	hump	constructed	and 1	kilometer	sweeped at	Devrede	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
10 road	signs	installed and	1 speed	hump	constructed	and 1	kilometer	sweeped at	Devrede	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.					
1.0km of	road	marking	s, 5	road	signs, 1	repair of	a	concret	e drift	and	1.0km	sweepin	g of	Devrede	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water
Number	road signs	installed and	peeds	sdwny	constructed	and	kilometers	sweeped at	Devrede	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.					
Devred	Φ		y V	5	g -							(
To	maintai	L	internal	streets	and	access	roads	uo	continu	sno	basis								
Maintenan	ce of	roads																	
Roads	(Maintenan	ce)																	
BSID										-									

						 •					
								 ,			
1,											
<u>e</u>								 			8
complet	ed by	June	2021								
complet	ed by	June	2021		-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
complet	ed by	June	2021							2	
complet	ed by	June	2021							٥	
complet	ed by	June	2021							٥	
complet	ed by		2021								
complet	ed by		2021							٥	
complet	ed by		2021								
complet	ed by		2021								
complet	ed by		2021								
complet	ed by		2021								

-
ш,
_

Techni	ca	servic	es										250		K				
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	s	74 750) confirmati	on letter								,						
R 74	750	(Actual	Exp R	74 750)	- 8														
A/N																	1		
N/A																			
Target	achieved.	Installation	of 10 road	signs and	construction	of 02 speed	humps at	Taaibosch	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.			11-2-2	1		
3.5km of Installation	of 10 road	signs and	construction	of 02 speed	humps at	Taaibosch	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.								
3.5km of	road	marking	s, 06	road	signs,	200m of	road	patchin	g and	3.5km	sweepin	g at	Taaibos	ch	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water
Number	road signs	installed and	speed	sdwny	constructed	at Taaibosch	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	by June	2022.			ě!					
Taaibos Number	당																		
၀	maintai	c	internal	streets	and	access	roads	uo	continu	sno	basis			VE.					
Maintenan	ce of	roads																	
Roads	(Maintenan	(9						_				0						1
22000	\leq	ce)																	

					11
25					
					. = 11
					
					1100 = 1
let					
mplet	by	ne	21	× .	
complet	ed by	June	2021	 	
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	Onne	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
complet	ed by	June	2021		
		June	2021		
	ed by	June	2021		
		June	2021		

ı	•		
!			•
ĺ	7	•	•

Techni	ca	servic	es																
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	v	confirmati	on letter														
R 198	800	(Actual	Exp R	198 800												8			
N/A											72								
N/A																			
Target	achieved. 19	road signs	installed and	8 speed	sdwny	constructed,	5 square	meters	potholes	patched at	Alldays	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.			
19 road	signs	installed and	8 speed	sdwny	constructed,	5 square	meters	potholes	patched at	Alldays	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
7.0km of 19 road	road	marking	s, 10	road	signs,	500m of	patchin	g the	road	and	6.55km	sweepin	g of	Alldays	Internal	Streets	and	Storm	water
Number	road signs	installed and	speed	sdwny	constructed,	square	meters	potholes	patched at	Alldays	Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.				
Alldays								APT											
၀	maintai	c	internal	streets	and	access	roads	o	continu	sno	basis								
Maintenan	ce of	roads																	
Roads	enan																		
&	(Maintenan	(e)																	

					-		
-							
		_					
-							
plet	>	a					
complet	ed by	June	2021			Ü	
complet	ed by	June	2021				
complet	ed by	June	2021				
complet	ed by	June	2021				
complet	ed by	June	2021				
complet	ed by	June	2021				
complet	ed by	June	2021				
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by						
complet	ed by	June					
complet	ed by						
complet	ed by						
complet	ed by						

2005-200																
Techni	cal	servic	es													
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	S	confirmati	on letter											
R 149	000	(Actual	Exp	R149	(000											
N/A																
N/A		10														
Target	achieved. 26	road signs	installed and	e speed	sdwny	constructed,	150 square	meters	potholes	patched at	Desmond	park Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.
26 road	signs	installed and	e speed	sdwny	constructed,	150 square	meters	potholes	patched at	Desmond	park Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.	
New	Indicato	L														
Number	road signs	installed and	peeds	sdwny	constructed,	square	meters	potholes	patched at	Desmond	park Internal	Streets and	Storm water	done by	June 2022.	
Desmo	nd park											1				
To	maintai	c	internal	streets	and	access	roads	on	continu	sno	basis					
Maintenan	ce of	roads				7.										
BSID Roads	(Maintenan	(eo)				,										

(2	•	
()	0)	

Techni	ca	servic	es					0			Techni	cal	servic	es					
Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor	s	confirmati	on letter						Photogra	phs, Ward	Councillor		confirmati	on letter			
R 500	000	(Actual	Exp R	200 000	_			10		4	R 3 000	000	(Actual	Exp R 3	021 250	_			
N/A					1.1						N/A								
more	culvert	and	wingwa	lls were	done	with	the	disaste	_	project	N/A		13		i j				
Target	achieved. 92	new culverts	and 38	wingwalls	constructed	by June	2022				Target	achieved. 8	Kilometres	of internal	streets and	access	roads re-	gravelled by	June 2022
80 new	culverts and	36 wingwalls	constructed	by June	2022						8 Kilometres	of internal	streets and	access	roads re-	gravelled by	June 2022		
Forty	two	Culverts	complet	ed by	June	2021					35	kilomete	LS.	regravel	led by	June	2021		
Number	culverts and	wing-walls	constructed	by June	2022						Kilometres	internal	streets and	access	roads re-	gravelled by	June 2022		
BLM			11					al .			BLM								
2	constru	ct low	water	bridges							To	maintai	u	internal	streets	and	access	roads	on
Constructi	on of new	culverts									Re-	graveling	of access	roads and	internal	streets in	villages	A	
Culverts											Gravel	roads and	internal	street	maintenanc	Φ			
BSID	38										BSID	33	•••	. •					

	Techni	ca	servic	es			
	Proof of Techni	Purchase					
,	R 49	705	(Actual	Exp	R48,00	0	
	N/A			<u> </u>			
	N/A						
	Target	achieved.	One rammer	purchased	by June	2022	
	One rammer Target	purchased	by June	2022			
	New	Indicato	L		4		
	Number of	machinery	purchased	by June	2022		
	BLM						
continu ous basis	To	improv	e road	mainten	ance	capacit	^
	Purchase	of	Rammer				
	BSID Machinery Purchase						38 48 70
	BSID	41					

d			
r	7	V	
è	v	1	ì

Techni	cal	servic	es			Ш													
Design	report,app	roval	letter,	advert	and	444.46) appointm	ent letter		2									E	
~	27,272.	261.13	(Actual letter,	Exp R 2	845	444.46)						×			9				
N/A/N								14								10			
N/A											100								
Target	achieved.	One design	report	approved	and	contractor	appointed	by June	2022										
One design	report	approved	and	contractor	appointed	by June	2022												
New	Indicato	L									l,	v [6			3			
Number	design	report	approved	and	contractor	appointed	by June	2022			4								
Senwab Number	arwana																	* * *	
2	ensure	availabi	lity of	infrastr	ucture	þ	support	public	transpo	t				200			22		
Confirmati	on of the	Project on	the IDP,	Project	Registrati	ou,	Compilatio support	n of	Specificati	on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation		Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi
Senwabarw Confirmati To	ana	internal	and	stormwater	control	phase 11						e d	5°						
BSiD	45									1									

=		
-		
8,0		
	closeout.	
on,	lose	
0	S	
12		

1		
•	$\overline{}$	г
ſ	Y	٦

.E		ပ																	
Tech	cal	servic	es												17				
R 8 530 Advert, ap Techni	pointment	letters,ha	ndover	minutes,S	ite visit	report	pictures,	and	Completio	_	certicate								
R 8 530	360	(Actual	Exp R 7	417	703.80) ite visit														
N/A																			
N/A																			
Target	achieved.	Constructio	n of 2,4km of	internal	street from	gravel to	pavement	and	Stormwater	channel	completed	by June	2022						
Constructio	n of 2,4km of	internal	street from	gravel to	pavement	and	Stormwater	channel	completed	by June	2022								
Constru	ction of	2,4 Km	of	Roadbe	d layer	and Sub	base	layer for channel	Witten	internal	street	and	Stormw	ater	channel				
Kilometer	internal	street and	stormwater	control	completed	by June	2022												
Witten																			
To	ensure	availabi	lity of	infrastr	ucture	þ	support	public	transpo	t			24						
Confirmati	on of the	Project on	the IDP,	Project	Registrati	ou,	Compilatio	n of	Specificati	on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation	•	Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi
Witten	Internal	Street and	Stormwater	channel	(2.4km)							-							
BSID	43															2			

							-	
					<u> </u>			
				<u></u>				
							11	
ou,	closeout.							
		 				-	_	

9		
	(Ω.
		=

BSID Construction of offirmatal Tome Service and Service and Service and Sports a
Confirmati To Senwab Number Phase 1 Construction Target not The N/A R 34 on of the provide arwana concrete -4 n of 3255 achieved. sports 393 739 Project on safe seats at complex concrete -1 of 3256 x ExpR Project on sustain seats at complex conplex concrete yonly 31 490 Registrati able n a Sports complex complex complex conplex complex complex accom 31 490 not and by June grand stand accom py June 3256 accom accom accom on/Tender facilitie scali by June 2022 concret accom acco
Confirmati To Senwab Number Phase 1 Constructio Target not The N/A on of the provide arwana concrete -4 n of 3265 achieved. sports Project on safe seats at complex concrete n of 3256 x ormel Project on sustain seats at complex complex conpleted n of 3256 x ormel On, recreati able n a Sports cted. Completed concrete y only On and by June grand stand accom Specificati social completed modate on/Tender facilitie n by June 3256 Specificati social scats seats advert, advert, n n n Appointm seats n n n n Appointm seats n n n n n <
Confirmati To Senwab Number Phase 1 Constructio Target not The on of the provide arwana concrete -4 n of 3265 achieved. sports Project on safe seats at complex concrete n of 3266 x Project on sustain Senwabarwa constructio complex completed constructio completed x Project sustain Senwabarwa construction construction completed concrete y only on, recreati Completed concrete y only on, recreati Completed concrete y only on, and by June 326 spand stand Specificati social 2022 concrete y only on/Tender scialitie scial scats document scial scats scats documents, scalitie scats scats <tr< td=""></tr<>
Confirmati To Senwab Number Phase 1 Construction Target not on of the provide arwana concrete -4 n of 3265 achieved. Project on safe seats at complex correte n of 3256 achieved. Project sustain seats at complex concrete n of 3256 Project sustain seats at complex concrete n of 3256 Project sustain nable na Sports cted. Completed concrete on, recreati Completed py June grand stand concrete on/Tender facilitie by June 2022 Completed document s and by June by June Sy Tender s, Tender and and and Appointm and and and and and Appointm and and and and and by June and and
Confirmati To Senwab Number Phase 1 Construction on of the provide arwana concrete -4 n of 3265 Project on safe seats at complex concrete Project sustain seats at complex concrete Project sustain Senwabarwa concrete concrete On, recreati Complex by June by June Compilatio onal by June 2022 Specificati social 2022 py June Specificati social 2022 py June document s s readwert, Evaluation s readwert, readwert, readwert, Evaluation readwert, readwert, readwert, readwert, Besign, readwert, readwert, readwert, readwert,
Confirmati To Senwab Number on of the provide arwana concrete Project on safe grand stand the IDP, and seats at Project sustain seats at Project sustain able na Sports on, recreati compilatio onal nof and sports on/Tender facilitie by June Specificati social 2022 complex document s s. Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, besign,
Confirmati To Senwab Number on of the provide arwana concrete Project on safe grand stand the IDP, and seats at Project sustain seats at Project sustain able na Sports on, recreati compilatio onal nof and sports on/Tender facilitie by June Specificati social confirmation s. Tender advert, Evaluation s. Appointm ents, besign, con of the provided seats at Sports on and seats and social completed on and specificati social completed on the provided social completed on the provided seats at Sports on and seats and seats at Sports on and Sports on and Sports on and seats at Sports on and Sports on an
Confirmati To Senwab on of the provide arwana Project on safe the IDP, and Project sustain Registrati able on, recreati Compilatio onal n of and Specificati social on/Tender facilitie document s s, Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, Design,
Confirmati To on of the provide Project on safe the IDP, and Project sustain Registrati able on, recreati Compilatio onal n of and Specificati social on/Tender facilitie document s s, Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, Design,
Confirmati on of the Project on the IDP, Project Compilatio n of Specificati on/Tender document s, Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, Design,
BSID Constructi 55 on of Senwabarw ana Sports phase 6
BSID 55

						3	
				6			
ou,	closeout.				2		
2 8							

		•	
(х	J	١
c	Y	٦	ı

Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie- Percentage New 100% on of the provide Sebots Constructio Indicato Constructio Pinkie- Sebotse the IDP, and Sebotse Sports Project sustain sports facility by Compilatio on																				
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie- Percentage New 100% Target NA NIA R10,00 on of the provide Sebots Constructio achieved. achieved. achieved. achieved. achieved. Pinkie provide Sebots rof Pinkie- rof Pinkie- rof Pinkie- romstructio achieved. achieved. <td< td=""><th></th><td>cal</td><td>servic</td><td>es</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>n</td><td></td><td>5 m</td></td<>		cal	servic	es														n		5 m
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkies Percentage New 100% Target NA R10,00 on of the provide Sebots Constructio Indicate Constructio achieved. 0,000.0 Pinkie provide Sebots Constructio Indicate Constructio achieved. 0,000.0 Sebotse no file Facility by Sebotse Constructio Achtaal 0,000.0 Sports project sustain sports Facility by Sebotse Constructio Achtaal Sports professitation and stage planning planning facility by stage Sepotse Noternation and stage stage stage Sepotse Sepotse Sepotse Sepotse In of and transpering planning facility by stage Sepotse Sepotse In of and stage stage) stage stage) stage stage) stage stage) stage st	Advert,ap	pointment	letters,ha			ite visit	report	pictures.												
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie Percentage New 100% Target N/A on of an of Sebots Constructio Indicato Constructio achieved. N/A Pinkie project on safe e n of Pinkie- r n of Pinkie- 100% Sebotse the IDP, and sports constructio constructio Sports project sustain tacility by sports n of Pinkie- facility n of and tacility by stage sports planning on/, recreati June 2022(sports n of planning planning facility by on/, and stage stage stage stage June 2022(sports specificati social tender stage stage June 2022(stage specificati social tender stage stage stage sy, Tender s, Tender testabli	R10,00	0,000,0	0	(Actual	Exp R 8	695	652.17)									8			. 21	
Constructi Confirmati To Plnkie- Percentage New 100% Target on of the provide Sebots Constructio Indicato Constructio achieved. Pinkie Project on safe e n of Pinkie- 100% Sebotse the IDP, and sports constructio constructio Sports Project sustain sports n of Pinkie- 100% facility Registrati able facility by sports nor Pinkie- facility n recreati June 2022(sports planning facility by n of and stage stage June 2022(sports Specificati social (tender 5%(tender planning Apperificati social (tender 5%(tender planning specificati social stage stage) stage stage) stage stage) specificati social nt and site planning planning	N/A																			
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie- Percentage New 100% on of the provide Sebots Constructio Indicato Constructio Pinkie- Sebotse the IDP, and Sebotse Sports Project sustain able facility by Compilatio on of and stage Specificati social and stage Specificati social social (tender Specificati social facilitie stage stage), document s. Tender s. Tender advert, advert, advert, handover, clearing books constructio ents, on Soccer construction of an of stage stage). Construction of the one of stage stage stage of clearing (Social Septiments) and site of clearing (Social Septiments) and stage stage of clearing (Social Septiments) and site of clearing (Social Septiments) and stage stage stage). Construction on Soccer construction o	N/A													7					Ì	
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie- Percentage New 100% on of the provide Sebots Constructio Indicato Constructio Pinkie- Sebotse the IDP, and Sebotse Sports Project sustain recreati sustain recreati able facility by June 2022(June 2022(June 2022(Compilatio onal and stage stage) stage Specificati social (tender Specificati social document s site stage stage), site site sy. Tender Specificati social mt and site clearing clearing (Switchwert, advert, advert, stage stage), clearing (Switchwert) constructio ents, on Soccer Construction on Construction	Target	achieved.	100%	Constructio	n of Pinkie-	Sebotse	sports	facility by	June 2022(planning	stage	5%(tender	stage stage),	site	handover,	establishme	nt and site	clearing (5	%),Construc	tion of
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie- Percentage New on of the provide Sebots Constructio Indicato Pinkie Project on safe e n of Pinkie- r Sebotse the IDP, and Sebotse Sports recreati able facility by compilatio on all planning n of and stage Specificati social (tender on/Tender facilitie stage stage), document s stage stage), advert, advert, advert, advert, clearing clearing construction ents, construction on Socrer construction on of and site clearing construction on of and site clearing construction on of and construction on of an of construction on of an of construction on on Socrer construction on on Socrer construction on on Socrer construction on Socrer construction on on Socrer construction on on Socrer construction on Soc	100%	Constructio	n of Pinkie-	Sebotse	sports	facility by	June 2022(planning	stage	5%(tender		site	handover,	establishme	nt and site	clearing (5		tion of	earthworks	on Soccer
Constructi Confirmati To Pinkie- on of on of the provide Sebots Pinkie Project on safe e Sebotse the IDP, and Sports Project sustain facility Registrati able on, recreati compilatio onal n of and Specificati social on/Tender facilitie document s s, Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, Constructi		Indicato	L																	
Constructi Confirmati To on of on of the provide Pinkie Project on safe Sebotse the IDP, and Sports Project sustain facility Registrati able on, recreati n of and Specificati social on/Tender facilitie document s s, Tender advert, Evaluation ' Appointm ents, Design,	Percentage	Constructio	n of Pinkie-	Sebotse	sports	facility by	June 2022(planning	stage	(tender	stage stage),	site	handover,	establishme	nt and site	clearing	,Constructio	n of	earthworks	on Soccer
Constructi Confirmati on of Pinkie Project on Sebotse the IDP, Sports Project facility Registrati on, Compilatio n of Specificati on/Tender document s, Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, Design,	Pinkie-	Sebots	υ																	
Constructi Confirmati on of Pinkie Project on Sebotse the IDP, Sports Project facility Registrati on, Compilatio n of Specificati on/Tender document s, Tender advert, Evaluation , Appointm ents, Design,	To	provide	safe	and	sustain	able	recreati	onal	and	social	facilitie	s								
	Confirmati		Project on	the IDP,	Project	Registrati	on,	Compilatio	n of		on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation	•	Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi
	Constructi	on of	Pinkie	Sebotse	Sports	facility									a1 40:	3				
	BSID	26											×	2 1 2						

									Magazina					
					-									
earthworks	on Soccer	field and	Athletic	tracks 30%,	construction	of Palisade	fence 30%,	brick works	on guard	house,	change	rooms and	ablution	facility 30%)
field and	Athletic	tracks 30%,	construction	of Palisade	fence 30%,	brick works	on guard	house,	change	rooms and	ablution	facility 30%)		
								21						
field and	Athletic	tracks,	construction	of Palisade	fence, brick	works on	guard	house,	change	rooms and	ablution	facility) by	June 2022	
														ŧ
on,	closeout.													

Techni	cal	servic	es								
Proof of	Purchase			12							
R 230	572	constr (Actual	Exp R 0	_							
Due to R 230	budget 572	constr	aints it	will be	consid	ered	for	2023/2	4	financi	al year
lt was	adverti	sed	and the	bid was will be	non	respon	sive.				
Target not	achieved.	Specificatio	n submitted, and the aints it Exp R 0	tender	advertised.						
1 of	Indicato hydraulic	step ladder	purchased								
New	Indicato	L									
Number	hydraulic	step ladder	purchased	by June	2022			11 32			
BLM											
To	improv	e road	mainten	ance	capacit	>					
	purchase	and	mounting	ofa	hydraulic	step	ladder				
BSID Hydraulic To	step ladder purchase										
BSID	99		-								

7	-	
-	7	

cal	servic	es																
pointment	letters,ha	ndover	minutes,S	ite visit	report	pictures,	and	Completio	c	certicate							U	
2,917,6	00'00	(Actual	Exp	R2,917,	(00'009													
	8.																	
	- 1																	
achieved.	100%	construction	of Phase 5	sports	complex by	June 2022.	planning	stage	5%(tender	stage stage),	site	handover,	establishme	nt and site	clearing (5	%) athletic	tracks (4652	sqm)30%,
construction	of Phase 5	sports	complex by	June 2022.	planning	stage	5%(tender	stage stage),	site	handover,	establishme	nt and site	clearing (5	%) athletic	tracks (4652	sqm)30%,	Soccer Pitch	(278sqm)
-4	Sports	complex	constru	cted.														
construction	of athletic	tracks,	Soccer Pitch	and boxing	and gym	building for	Senwabarwa	na Sports	Complex	Phase 5	completed	by June	2022					
arwana	town				8			0										
provide	safe	and	sustain	able	recreati	onal	and	social	facilitie	s								
on of the	Project on	the IDP,	Project	Registrati	ou,	Compilatio	n of	Specificati	on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation	•	Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi
on of	Senwabarw	ana Sports	phase 5	T. North						41								
													1					
	on of the provide arwana construction -4 construction achieved.	on of the provide arwana construction -4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 pointment abarw Project on safe town of athletic Sports of Phase 5 100% 00,00 letters,ha	on of Senwabarwprovide ana Sportsprovide townarwana townconstruction of athletic-4construction of Phase 5achieved.2,917,6pointment of 00,00Senwabarw ana Sportsthe IDP, andandcomplexsports100%letters,ha	on of Senwabarwprovide sanaprovide townarwanaconstruction of athletic-4construction of Phase 5achieved.2,917,6pointment of Phase 5SenwabarwProject on ana Sportssafetownof athleticSportsof Phase 5100%letters,haana Sportsthe IDP, phase 5andtracks, tonget with a sustaincomplex byof Phase 5construction(Actual of Actual of Actual of Phase 5minutes,S	on of Senwabarwprovide Senwabarwprovide safearwana townconstruction of athletic-4construction sportsachieved.2,917,6pointment of Phase 5Senwabarw ana Sportsthe IDP, the IDP,andtracks, the IDP,complex complex soccer Pitchcomplex constructsportsconstruction complex by of Phase 5construction of Phase 5(Actual Exp minutes,SRegistratiableand boxingcted.June 2022.sportsR2,917, sportsite visit	on of Senwabarwprovidearwanaconstruction-4constructionachieved.2,917,6pointmentSenwabarwProject on ana Sportssafetownof athleticSportsof Phase 5100%letters,haphase 5Projectsustainsoccer Pitchcomplexcomplexof Phase 5Expminutes,Sphase 5Projectsustainand boxingcted.June 2022.sportsR2,917,ite visitRegistratiableand gymplanningcomplex bycomplex by600,00report	on of Senwabarwprovidearwanaconstruction-4constructionachieved.2,917,6pointmentSenwabarwProject on ana Sportsand the IDP, shase 5tracks, and boxingcomplex complexsportsconstruction of Phase 5construction of Phase 5co	on of the Senwabarwprovide Project on Shease 5provide Senwabarwronstruction on fathletic-4construction sportsachieved.2,917,6 100%pointment of Phase 5ana Sports phase 5the IDP, sustainand sustaintracks, and boxingcomplex cred.sports yone 2022.construction of Phase 5construction of Phase 5Actual sportsndover minutes,Sphase 5Project sustainand boxing and suilding for nofcred.June 2022.sportsExpminutes,Scompilatio nofandbuilding for senwabarwastageJune 2022.sportscomplex by June 2022.complex bycomplex bycomplex by	on of the Senwabarwprovide sana Sportstown sana Sportsof athletic shase 5Sportsconstruction complexand sportscomplex sportscomplex sportsconstruction complex sportsand boxing complex sportscomplex sportsconstruction complex by sportsand boxing sportscomplex complex sportscomplex by sportsof Phase 5 sportsExp sportsminutes,S reportphase 5 phase 5 phase 5 phase 5 sportsrecreati compilatio on nofand gym senwabarwaced.June 2022.sportsR2,917, stagereport sportscompilatio nofand sporticatistage stage,June 2022.planningcomplex by stage600,00report stage	on of the Senwabarwprovide and Sportsarwanaconstruction of athletic-4construction of Phase 5achieved.2917,6pointment of Phase 5SenwabarwProject on phase 5safe the IDP, specificatitracks, and boxingcomplex complex and boxingcomplex complex complex planningcomplex by complex byof Phase 5Expminutes,SProject spase 5sustain recreatiand boxing andced- and gymJune 2022.sportsR2,917, stageite visit stageCompilatio on f specificatiand andbuilding for andstage stage stage),June 2022.stageSpecificati socialsocialna Sportsstage stage),stageandOn/TenderfacilitiecomplexstagestageandOn/Tenderfacilitiecomplexstea5%(tender5%(tender	on of the Senwabarw provide awan and Senwabarw construction -4 construction achieved. achieved. 2,917,6 bintment pointment achieved. Senwabarw Project on Safe town tracks, complex complex sports construction deters,ha phase 5 Project sustain Soccer Pitch complex complex by of Phase 5 Exp minutes,S phase 5 Project sustain and boxing cted. June 2022. sports Exp minutes,S on, recreati and gym cted. June 2022. June 2022. sports pictures on, recreati soil aligning for soil stage stage, stage June 2022. sports and phase 5 moffender facilities complex stage stage, stage stage, stage stage, certicate	on of the Senwabarw provide any and construction -4 construction -4 construction -4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town ofathletic Sports of Phase 5 100% letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain Soccer Pitch complex complex by of Phase 5 Exp minutes,S phase 5 Project sustain and boxing cted. June 2022. sports Exp minutes,S complatio and and stage cted. June 2022. sports ceport n of and senwabarwa stage stage stage, stage complex specificati social na Sports stee stage stage, stage stage, and on/Tender st. endicate st. ender stage stage, stage stage, sterictate st. endicate st. endicate st. endicate steric stage, st. endicate <td>on of the services provide arwana construction -4 construction achieved. achieved. 2,917,6 achieved. 2,917,6 achieved. pointment achieved. Senwabarw Project on steed and Sports steed and Sports the IDP, and boxing and boxing and boxing achieved. complex by achieved. construction achieved. construction achieved. construction achieved. construction achieved. documents. construction achieved. construc</td> <td>on of the provide awana construction 4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town of athletic Sports of Phase 5 100% 0,000 letters,ha phase 5 Project or sustain sustain soccer Pitch complex by of Phase 5 sports Exp minutes,S phase 5 Project or sustain and boxing cted. June 2022. sports R2,917, it wish it wish on, recreati and boxing cted. June 2022. sports R2,917, it wish report on plaining for a line or of milding for a l</td> <td>on of the provide arwana construction 4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town of Phase 5 100% 00,00 letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain tracks, complex sports construction (Actual) notoner phase 5 Project sustain and boxing complex ports complex by of Phase 5 profess on, recreati and boxing cotd June 2022. sports promplex on planting or and sage stage June 2022. plantings on/fender and same abarwa stage stage, stage stage portificati social na Sports stage stage, stage stage, stage stage, s, Tender s, Tender py June ntand stee pandover, pundover, s, Tender stage billiphine stage billiphine stage billiphine pundover,</td> <td>on of the beams provide awwan construction of the beams 4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 bitment pointment Senwabarw Project on Safe the IDP, and Sports 1000 1 474hletic Sports 100% 00,00 letters,ha phase 5 Project on Sustain sustain 1 acks, complex complex sports complex by of Phase 5 RQ100 letters,ha phase 5 Project on Sustain and boxing cted. June 2022. sports RC2917, it evisit not not not sundaym cted. June 2022. Sports RC2917, it evisit not not not not not not not not sundaym stage stage), stage June 2022. Sports Spor</td> <td>on of the sewada and some than semantal construction and semale and semantal construction and semantal semantal construction and semantal sema</td> <td>on of the provide arwana construction 4- construction active ed. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town of athletic Sports orphease 5 100% 0,000 letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain Aracks, complex complex by of Phase 5 p.000 letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain Aberian complex by of Phase 5 p.000 letters,ha phase 6 Project and boxing crec June 2022. sports p.000 letters,ha on/full and boxing crec June 2022. planning complex by planning p.000 letters,ha specificati social and boxing crec planning cred planning planning p.000 plantites specificati social social stage stage) stage stage) stage stage) p.000 p.000 specificati socialitie<</td>	on of the services provide arwana construction -4 construction achieved. achieved. 2,917,6 achieved. 2,917,6 achieved. pointment achieved. Senwabarw Project on steed and Sports steed and Sports the IDP, and boxing and boxing and boxing achieved. complex by achieved. construction achieved. construction achieved. construction achieved. construction achieved. documents. construction achieved. construc	on of the provide awana construction 4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town of athletic Sports of Phase 5 100% 0,000 letters,ha phase 5 Project or sustain sustain soccer Pitch complex by of Phase 5 sports Exp minutes,S phase 5 Project or sustain and boxing cted. June 2022. sports R2,917, it wish it wish on, recreati and boxing cted. June 2022. sports R2,917, it wish report on plaining for a line or of milding for a l	on of the provide arwana construction 4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town of Phase 5 100% 00,00 letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain tracks, complex sports construction (Actual) notoner phase 5 Project sustain and boxing complex ports complex by of Phase 5 profess on, recreati and boxing cotd June 2022. sports promplex on planting or and sage stage June 2022. plantings on/fender and same abarwa stage stage, stage stage portificati social na Sports stage stage, stage stage, stage stage, s, Tender s, Tender py June ntand stee pandover, pundover, s, Tender stage billiphine stage billiphine stage billiphine pundover,	on of the beams provide awwan construction of the beams 4 construction achieved. 2,917,6 bitment pointment Senwabarw Project on Safe the IDP, and Sports 1000 1 474hletic Sports 100% 00,00 letters,ha phase 5 Project on Sustain sustain 1 acks, complex complex sports complex by of Phase 5 RQ100 letters,ha phase 5 Project on Sustain and boxing cted. June 2022. sports RC2917, it evisit not not not sundaym cted. June 2022. Sports RC2917, it evisit not not not not not not not not sundaym stage stage), stage June 2022. Sports Spor	on of the sewada and some than semantal construction and semale and semantal construction and semantal semantal construction and semantal sema	on of the provide arwana construction 4- construction active ed. 2,917,6 pointment Senwabarw Project on safe town of athletic Sports orphease 5 100% 0,000 letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain Aracks, complex complex by of Phase 5 p.000 letters,ha phase 5 Project sustain Aberian complex by of Phase 5 p.000 letters,ha phase 6 Project and boxing crec June 2022. sports p.000 letters,ha on/full and boxing crec June 2022. planning complex by planning p.000 letters,ha specificati social and boxing crec planning cred planning planning p.000 plantites specificati social social stage stage) stage stage) stage stage) p.000 p.000 specificati socialitie<

						- 0								7		
									 	 		8.				
												-				
÷			<u>_</u>						 -							
r Pitc	Œ	рL	uctio	ing	Ē	D		n)30								
Soccer Pitch	construction (278sqm)	30% and	construction	of boxing	and gym	building	(floor	174sqm)30%								
S		<u></u>	ŏ	5	<u> </u>		E	17								
-	ction	g	_			174sqm)30%										
30% and	ıstru	of boxing	and gym	lding	(floor	sqm)										
30%	20	of k	and	bui	(flo	174										
							>>						-			
	ī.															
	closeout.															
o,	응									 		 				
		į													***	č
		'n							 	 	11.	:]			
	1															
											٠.					

			ŕ
	١	1	ľ
	•	٦	r

												**					-		1	3	10.00	
Techni	cal	servic	es	1_1	1										ų.					93		
Advert, ap	pointment	letters,ha	ndover	minutes,S	ite visit	report	,pictures	and	Completio	_	certicate						20					
R 4 000	000	(Actual	Exp	R3,414	885.67)																	
N/A															21							
N/A						0						C										
Target	achieved.	Regraveling	of 4km	access road	and	Stormwater	control	completed at	Bosehla by	June 2022												
Regraveling	of 4km	access road	and	Stormwater	control	completed at	Bosehla by	June 2022														
New	Indicato	_																				
Kilometer	internal	street and	storm water	control	completed at	Bosehla by	June 2022			=				F = 0			U.					
Bosehl	Ø		=					. Ald 21					=24	6 11								
၀	ensure	availabi	ty of	infrastr	ucture	to	support	public	transpo	ť												
Confirmati	on of the	Project on	the IDP,	Compilatio	n of	Specificati	on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation		Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi	on,	closeout.	× ×			
Re-	graveling	of Bosehla	Access	Road and	stormwater	control	(4.0km)							11.0 24.33 37.1 37.1		2 22					2-50	
BSID	71												E					86				

Techni	cal	servic	es								24	11.1						
R 3 000 Advert,ap Techni	pointment	letters,ha	ndover	minutes,S	ite visit	report	pictures,	and	Completio	u	certicate		S					
R 3 000	000	(Actual	Exp R	2,516,7	17.04)			.,7					2			2		
N/A																	155	
N/A																		
Target	achieved.	Regraveling	of 3km	access road	and	Stormwater	control	completed at	Kwarung to	Lebakong by	June 2022							
Regraveling	of 3km	access road	and	Stormwater	control	completed at	Kwarung to	Lebakong by	June 2022									
New	Indicato of 3km	_									- T							
Kwarun Kilometer	internal	street and	stormwater	control	completed at	Kwarung to	Lebakong by	June 2022				10						
Kwarun	g to	Lebako	ng															
To	ensure	availabi	ty of	infrastr	ucture	to	support	public	transpo	t								
Confirmati To	on of the	Project on	the IDP,	Compilatio	n of	Specificati	on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation		Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi	ou,	closeout.
Re-	graveling	of Kwarung	to	Lebakong	access	road and	stormwater	control	(3.0km)		Ų				30 30 30 M	-00 -12 -200	3	
BSID	72												a,			250	e#	

in		i	*,																
Tecl	ca	servic	es																
R 6 000 Advert, ap Techni	pointment	letters,ha	ndover	minutes,S	ite visit	report	pictures,	and	Completio	_	certicate								
R 6 000	000	(Actual	Exp R	5,214	198.22)		12												
N/A																			
A/N																		14	
Target	achieved. 2	kilometers	stormwater	channel	(erosion	protection)	constructed	at	Mokhurumel	a by June	2022								
2 kilometers	stormwater	channel	(erosion	protection)	constructed	at	Mokhurumel	a by June	2022						- 1 -				
New	Indicato	_								1 -	1		-=						
Kilometers	stormwater	channel	(erosion	protection)	constructed	at	Mokhurumel	a by June	2022										
Mokhur	umela			2 HZ			2												
To	ensure	availabi	ty of	infrastr	ucture	\$	support	public	transpo	t			7						
Confirmati	on of the	Project on	the IDP,	Compilatio	n of	Specificati	on/Tender	document	s, Tender	advert,	Evaluation	•	Appointm	ents,	Design,	Constructi	ou,	closeout.	
Constructi	on of	Mokhurum	e e	Stormwater	Channel-	Erosion	protection	and	stormwater	control						100			
BSiD	73													6	0				

r .											
										n Se	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
KPA	INSTITUTION	NAL TRANSFO	DRMATION	AND ORG	INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	DEVELOPM	ENT				
2	3										
NDP	BUILDING C	BUILDING CAPABLE AND DEVELOPMENTAL STATE) DEVELOF	MENTAL S	TATE			8		×	21
DOUT		ADMINIST									
COM		RATIVE	51	1							
<u>е</u>		AND	7							*	
	5	FINANCIA	191							٨	
		CAPABILI									
		≱									
Projec	Project Details										
Proje	Project	Project	Strategi	Locatio	Key	2020/21	2021/22		2021/22	Portfolio	Respo
ct/KP	Name	Descriptio	v	E	Performance	Baselin	Annual		Budget	of	nsible
: <u>~</u>		n (major	Objecti		Indicator	Φ	Target			evidence	Depart
Num		activities)	ve				3.				ment
ber										6.5 3	
									2 0		
											96

				Employee Cor	5	em	we	1,			N	220	HE ^{CO}		Es .		8	
				Conductin		employee	wellness						7	ė				
A				improv	Ф	employ	see	health	and	well-	being,	optimiz	Φ	perfom	ance	and	product	ivity
				BLM														
				Number	Reports on	the	employee	wellness	conducted	by June	2022							
				Two	Reports	uo	employe	Φ	wellnes	s	conduct	eq						
				Two Reports	uo	employee	wellness	conducted	by June	2022								
2021-22	Actual	Performance		Target	achieved.	Two Reports	on	employee	wellness	conducted	by June	2022						
Reason Correc	variatio tive	_		N/A				ñ.										
Correc	tive	measn	ē	N/A				7										
				R 10	000000	(Actual	Exp R	0.00										
				Report	and	attendanc	ου	registers										
				Corpo	rate	servic	es											

TOD Youth Frogram Youth programs Churbut pouth programs Frogram programs Anniher programs Programs Frogram programs Programs Frogram programs Pro																
D Youth Frogram youth provide me programs Tog youth provide me programs Number programs Support of youth provide me programs Youth provide me programs Youth provide me programs Youth programs <th< th=""><th>MW/M</th><th>ayor,</th><th>Office</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>MM/M</th><th>ayor</th><th>Office</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>,</th><th></th></th<>	MW/M	ayor,	Office					MM/M	ayor	Office					,	
D Youth Program youth Programs To youth Programs Support to youth Programs Four youth Programs To youth Programs How youth Programs Number Programs Supported Programs Programs Additional Programs Number Programs Programs <th>Report</th> <td>and</td> <td>attendanc</td> <td>Ф</td> <td>registers</td> <td>- 1</td> <td></td> <td>Report</td> <td>and</td> <td>attendanc</td> <td>ø</td> <td>registers</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td>	Report	and	attendanc	Ф	registers	- 1		Report	and	attendanc	ø	registers				1
D Youth Youth Program Support to To BLM Number Support Four youth Programs Target N/A Frogram youth programs support to youth programs to youth programs supported programs supported programs Four youth programs Programs BLM	R200	000.00	(Actual	Exp R	196 457	^		R 90	000	(Actual	Exp R	82 956)				
D Youth Support to To BLM Number Support Fourth Target Frogram youth programs supported supported schieved. me programs supported supported supported Four youth special program special by June programs supported program gender programs gender programs programs me programs support programs programs programs me programs support programs programs me programs supported supported to special by June supported focus special by June supported focus special by June programs groups to to to groups program program groups program program	N/A			V ₁₁				N/A		-	,11"			, ,		
D Youth Support to To BLM Number Support Four youth me programs support to supported s by June focus special by June 2022 focus groups me Two gender Two gender Program gender programs support programs me programs support supported s to special by June support to support support support focus 2022 to the groups gender support focus 2022 to the	N/A							N/A	nu.'							
D Youth Support to To BLM Number Support Frogram youth provide programs to youth to youth to youth me programs special programs programs programs D Gender Support to To BLM Number Two Program gender programs support programs programs me programs support programs support focus focus 2022 to the groups gender groups gender groups program groups program	Target	achieved.	Four youth	programs	supported	by June	2022	Two gender	programs	supported	by June	2022				
Program youth provide youth to youth to youth to youth programs support to supported support to special by June focus groups groups programs program gender provide programs support to to supported support to to supported support to special by June gender gender gender gender focus support support to support support focus support focus support focus support gender gender groups support support focus support gender gender gender special support focus support focus support focus support special special support focus support gender gender special special special support focus support focus support focus support focus support focus support special spe	Four youth	programs	supported	by June	2022			Two gender	programs	supported	by June	2022				
Program youth provide me programs support to to special focus groups D Gender Support to To BLM gender provide to		to youth	program	s				Two	gender	program	s	support	to the	gender	program	S
Program youth provide me programs support to to special focus groups D Gender Support to To Program gender provide to to special focus groups The programs support to to to special focus special focus groups Recus groups Gender programs support to to to special focus groups	Number	youth	programs	supported	by June	2022		Number	gender	programs	supported	by June	2022			
Program youth me programs D Gender Support to Program gender me programs	BLM							BLM					12			
Program youth me programs D Gender Support to Program gender me programs	<u>م</u>	provide	support	t t	special	focus	groups	2	provide	support	t t	special	focus	groups	11	
Δ Δ	Support to		programs			7					Sept. 400.5			3		
۵	Youth	Program	me					Gender	Program	a. G				- 60 - 60 - 500 - 10 - 60		
								OD	8							

Altado H

MM/M	ayor	Office						MW/M	ayor	Office					1
Report	and	attendanc	υ	registers				Report	and	attendanc	υ	registers			\$ 10 10 10
R60	800.00	(Actual	Exp R	73 620)			7	R 100	00.000	(Actual	Exp	R98	(098	-	
N/A								N/A							
N/A								N/A							
Target	achieved.	Two	children's	programs	supported	by June	2022	Target	achieved.	Two	disability	programs	supported	by June	2022
Two	children's	programs	supported	by June	2022			Two	disability	programs	supported	by June	2022		
Two	children	s,	program	s	support	pə		Two	disabilit	>	program	s	support	pə	
Number	children's	programs b	y June 2022					Number	disability	programs	supported	by June	2022		
BLM						L. S.		BLM							
To	provide	support	ţ	special	focus	groups		70	provide	support	to	special	focus	groups	
Support to	the	children	programs			2		Support to	the	disability	programs				
Children	Pregram	me						Disability	Programs			ll/			
70D	04				Ť	×	0.0	100	33				1	Ċ	

				-										
MM/M	ayor	Office					MM/M	ayor,	Office			0.		
Report	and	attendanc	O)	registers			Report	and	attendanc	Φ	87 240) registers			
R65	000	(Actual	Exp R	09	573.00)		R87	920	(Actual	Exp R	87 240)			
N/A							N/A					7		= 1
N/A							N/A							
Target	achieved.	Two Elderly	programmes	supported	by June	2022	Target	achieved.	Two	HIV/AIDS	Programs	conducted	by June	2022
Two Elderly	programmes	supported	by June	2022			Two	HIV/AIDS	Programs	conducted	by June	2022		
Two	program	mes	support	pə			Two	HIV/AID	S	program	mes	impleme	nted	
Number	Elderly	programmes	supported	by June	2022		Number	HIV/AIDS	programs	conducted	by June	2022		
BLM							BLM							
To	provide	support	to	special	focus	groups	Promot	ø	healthy	living				
Support to	the elderly provide	programs					Implement Promot	ation of	HIV/AIDS	Programs				
Elderly	programme	(0					HIV/AIDS	Program	me		3 1			1.7 5.1 6. 5.
<u>1</u> 00	90						100	07				Ç		

7
)
5
7

Corpo	rate	servic	es						
PoP									
R620,0 PoP	00.00	(Actual	Exp R	614 171	_				
N/A									
N/A			3 - 10						
Target	achieved. 3	Software	licenses	purchased	and 5	software	licences	renewed by	June 2022
3 Software	licenses	purchased	and 5	software	licences	renewed by	June 2022		
New	Indicato	L							
Number	software and Indicato	licences	purchased	and renewed	by June	2022			
BLM			1						
To	enhanc	Ð	municip	a	network	connect	ivity		
Renewal	of	software	and	licenses		9 10	a I		
TOD IT Software Renewal	and	Licensing					55		
TOD	10								

100	Rental of	Rental	improv	BLM	Number	Four	Four reports	Target	V V	N/A	R 2000	Reports	Corpo
7	Office		Φ		reports on	reports	on office	achieved.		1	000.000		rate
	Equipment		instituti		office	compile	equipment	Four reports			(Actual		servic
			onal		equipment	Ф	rental and	on office			Exp R 2		es
			capacit		rental and		maintenance	equipment			078 955		
			>		maintenance		compiled by	rental and			_		
			×		compiled by		June 2022	maintenance					•
					June 2022			compiled by					
								June 2022					
	i h												
G01	Mayoral	Hosting of Improv	Improv	BLM	Number	One	Two Mayoral	Target	N/A	N/A	R50	Reports	MM/M
12	imbizos	Mayor's	eq		Mayoral	imbizo	imbizos	achieved.			00.000	and	ayor,
		Imbizo	stakeho		Imbizos held	conduct	held by June	Two Mayoral			(Actual	Registers	Office
			lder		by June	pə	2022	imbizos			Exp R 5		
			relation		2022			held by June			510)		
			v					2022					

MM/M	ayor	Office				8	MM/M	ayor	Office		12			
Reports	and	registers	<i>s</i>	1			Report	and	attendanc	Φ	registers		ig a	
R150	000000	(Actual	Exp R	84 471)			R168,5	40.00	(Actual	Exp R	166	873,16)	186	
N/A							N/A						1 1	
N/A							N/A							
Target	achieved.	Four Mayor-	Magoshi	sessions	held by June	2022	Target	achieved.	Five heritage	celebrations	conducted	by June	2022	
Four Mayor-	Magoshi	sessions	held by June	2022			Five heritage	celebrations	conducted	by June	2022			
Four	Mayor-	Magoshi	session	S	conduct	pə	Five	heritage	celebrat	ions	hosted	and	support	pa
Number	Mayor-	Magoshi	sessions	held by June	2022		Number	heritage	celebrations	conducted	by june 2022			
BLM							BLM							
Improv	pə	stakeho	Ider	relation	s		Preserv	ation of	heritag	Φ				
Hosting of Improv	Mayor	Magoshi					Hosting of	Heritage	Celebratio heritag	ns				
Mayor –	Magoshi		91				Heritage	Celebration	s	ŭ.		37		
<u>10</u>	13						TOD	4					e,	

E		.ల				-		Ε		.ပ						
Comm	unity	Servic	es					Comm	unity	Servic	es					
								Ę								
PoP								Report								
R500	0	(Actual	Exp R 0					R3,350,		(Actual	Exp R 3	_	742.64)			
82	000	₹	Щ	^		-		83	000	₹	Щ	331	74			
N/A						5 1		N/A								
N/A								N/A								
Z		W.						Z	~		a)					
	.ed	E	pe		nted	e			ed. 12	l site	enanc	S	led by	2022		
Target	achieved.	Uniform	procured	and	distributed	by June	2022	Target	achieved. 12	landfill site	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022		L
	-				_	_										
16 traffic	ials	provided	with uniform	nue				12 landfill		maintenance	rts	compiled by	June 2022			
16 tr	officials	prov	with	by June	2022			12 la	site	main	reports	COM	June			
>	Indicato								landfill		mainten	ø	reports	compile		
New	Ind	_						12	lanc	site	mai	ance	rep	CO	ъ	
_			ō	iform	4)			L	site	ance		ed by	122			
Number	traffic	officials	provided	with uniform	by June	2022		Number	landfill site	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022			
Z	===	0	<u> </u>	3	q	7		Z				<u> </u>				
BLM								BLM						e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	da i	
	ensure	safety	for Law	Officers					ensure	proper	mainten	ance	70	operati	on of	ø.
ပ	e	sal	ō	5				ြ	e	pr	Ë	an	and	g	9	site
Procurem	-	mı	PPE					Maintenan		₽	-355					
Proc	ent of	uniform	and PPE					Main	ce of	landfill	sites					
2	m	ffic					3 1		nanc				Đ	E E		
Uniform	and PPE	for Traffic						Landfill	maintenanc	e						
T0D								TOD 1					1			
7	8							12	19			79	-			

Comm	unity	Servic	es					že.	Budge	ల	Treasu	5	M II		W		
Report				10					Insurance	Report							
R 140	000000	(Actual	Exp R 5	530)					R1370,	00.000	(Actual	Exp R 1	347 689				
N/A									N/A								
N/A									N/A								
Target	achieved.	Four	Disaster	incidents	coordination	reports	compiled by	June 2022	Target	achieved.	Four reports	on	Municipal	assets	insurance	compiled by	June 2022
Four	Disaster	incidents	coordination	reports	compiled by	June 2022			Four reports	on	Municipal	assets	insurance	compiled by	June 2022		
New	Indicato	_							Four	reports	compile	ъ					
Number	Disaster	incidents	coordination	reports	compiled by	June 2022			Number	reports on	Municipal	assets	insurance	compiled by	June 2022		
BLM									BLM								
၀	unsure	effectiv	ø	Disaste	_	Manage	ment		Improv	e asset	lifespan						
Curbing of	the	disaster	incidents		200				Insurance	of	Municipal	Assets		•			
Coordinati	on of the	Disaster	Manageme	nt Plan				3 P	insurance								
do G	20								TOD	21		51	1,			2	

E CO	unity	Servic	es							Corpo	rate	servic	es Se	į		*
РоР										Report						
R 200	00.000	(Actual	Exp R	171 008	_					R 278	000	(Actual	Exp R	195	632.16)	
Y V						-				N/A						
Y V								11		N/A						
Target	achieved.	One	Licensing	equipment	purchased	by June	2022	1 ,,		Target	achieved. 15	vehicles	fitted with	tracking	devices by	June 2022
One	Licensing	equipment	purchased	by June	2022					15 vehicles	fitted with	tracking	devices by	June 2022		
New	Indicato	_								New	Indicato	_				
Number	Licensing	equipment	purchased	by June	2022					Number	vehicles	fitted with	tracking	devices by	June 2022	
BLM										BLM						
၀	ensure	uninterr	npted	provisi	on of	Licensi	ng	service	v	To	improv	e and	maintai	u	Municip	al fleet
Licensing	and	registratio	n of	vehicles	,	-				Tracking	of	Municipal	Vehicles	10		
Licensing	and	registration	of vehicles	Manageme	ŧ	26				Vehicle	Tracking					
T00	22		Î					2		TOD	23					

24 nt of fuel used by leet. TOD Pound Pound 25 manageme Feeds		improv e and maintai n Municip		Reports on	reports	on the use	achieved			77		
Pound		and naintai funicip				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	acimos de la companie			841		rate
Pound		aintai funicip		the use of	compile	of wet fuel	Four reports			(Actual		servic
Pound manageme		funicip		wet fuel	ъ	compiled by	on the use			Exp R 2		es
Pound manageme		lunicip		compiled by		June 2022	of wet fuel			281 784		
Pound manageme		10.00		June 2022			compiled by	10		_		
Pound manageme		al Ileet					June 2022					
manageme		2	BLM	Number	Four	Four reports	Target	N/A	N/A	R200	Pound	Comm
ţ		provide		reports on	reports	punod uo	achieved.	11 X		000000	managem	unity
	<u> </u>	feeding		punod	compile	management	Four reports			(Actual	ent	Servic
	<u>5</u>	for		management	ъ	compiled by	punod uo			Exp R	Reports	es
	.=	impoun		compiled by		June 2022	management			160 860		
	ס	pep		June 2022			compiled by			_		
	Ø	animals					June 2022			8		
										3	9.	· .

Comm	unity	Servic	es				Comm	unity	Servic	es				
Maintenan Comm	ce Report					2	Maintenan	ce Report						
R 75	300	(Actual	Exp R	75 300)			R426	000	(Actual	Exp R	421 649	_		
N/A							N/A							
N/A	1						N/A		n =					
Target	achieved. 2	Sports	facilities	Maintained	by June	2022	Target	achieved.	400 %	municipal	buildings	maintained	by June	2022
2 Sports	facilities	Maintained	by June	2022			100 %	municipal	puildings	maintained	by June	2022		
New	Indicato	L					100%	maintai	peu					
Number	sports	facilities	maintained	by June	2022		Percentage	municipal	buildings	maintained	by June	2022		
BLM							BLM							
	ensure	nser-	friendly	Sports	facilitie	v	70	ensure	safe	Municip	ها	facilitie	s	
Maintenan	ce of	Sports	Facility				Maintenan	ce of	Municipal	facilities				
lob sports	Facility						Municipal	Facilities						
2 6	77						G	83						

Note State district to the control of the control o

Comm	unity	Servic	es					*	Comm	unity	Servic	es	÷	To.			
Maintenan	ce report	Report					8		Report		II			*			
R100	000	(Actual	Exp R	99 430)					R100	000	(Actual	Exp R 0	_		is e		
N/A		1/				1 21			N/A				_ 100 E24				
N/A					U				N/A								
Target	achieved. 2	Community	Halls(Invera	an &	Alldays)	maintained	by June	2022	Target	achieved. 2	Cemetery	sites	maintained	(Senwabarw	ana and	Alldays) by	June 2022
2	Community	Halls	Maintained	by June	2022				2 Cemetry	sites	maintained	(Senwabarw	ana and	Alldays) by	June 2022		
New	Indicato	_							New	Indicato	_					6.	
Number	Community	halls	maintained	by June	2022				Number	cemetery	maintained	by June	2022				
BLM									BLM								
<u>ر</u>	provide	commu	nities	with	proper	venue	for	events	70	ensure	that	grave	sites	are well	maintai	peu	
Maintenan	ce of	Communit	y Halls						Cemetery	managem	ent						
Community Maintenan	Hail			=					Cemetery		22	i .					
T0D	53						s'.		TOD	ಜ			Ġ,	١,		-	

Comm	unity	Servic	es					4	- 12	Comm	unity	Servic	es				
Report					a					PoP							
R 107	954	(Actual	Exp R 0	^						R250,0	00.00	(Actual	Exp R 0	_	5	٠	
N/A										N/A					U		
N/A	in a						- 1			N/A							
Target	achieved.	100%	renovation	of the Pound	kraal	completed	by June	2022		Target	achieved.	100% traffic	stationery	purchased	by June	2022	
100%	renovation	of the Pound	kraal	completed	by June	2022				100% traffic	stationery	purchased	by June	2022			
New	Indicato	_								100%	Traffic	statione	5	purchas	pa		
Percentage	renovation	of the Pound	kraal	completed	by June	2022				Percentage	traffic	stationery	purchased	by June	2022		
BLM										BLM							
To	ensure	a safe	and	complia	ıt	storage	for	Animal	s	2	ensure	enongh	material	for	Traffic	service	s
	Renovatio	n of the	punod	kraal				- 11		Procurem	ent of	stationerie	s Traffic)				
Pound	manageme	nt								Materials	and	Surplus		3,77			
TOD	33								***	100	34			521			

Comm	unity	Servic	es			Comm	unity	Servic	es						
PoP						Reports									
R180	000'000	(Actual	Exp R	153 900	_	R 500	000	(Actual	Exp R	347	199.65)				
N/A						Compl R 500	ete the	project	. ⊑	2022-	23				
N/A						Target	not	achieve	Ġ.	Tiling	and	snag	lists	outstan	ding
Target	achieved. 9	firearms	purchased	by June	2022	Target not	achieved	%06	upgrading of	Tolwe	Satelite	completed	by June	2022	
9 firearms	purchased	by June	2022			100%	upgrading of	Tolwe	Satelite	completed	by June	2022			
New	Indicato	_				New	Indicato	_							
Number	firearms	purchased	by June	2022		Percentage	upgrading of Indicato	Tolwe	Satelite	completed	by June	2022			
BLM						BLM									
To.	ensure	safety	for Law	Officers		To	improv	Φ	Municip	<u>a</u>	service	s			
Purchase	of 9 guns					upgraded	of Tolwe	satelite			11			77	
Fire Arms			T.			Tolwe	Satelite	facelift					100	(c)	
TOD	35					ТОБ	36		i .						

00	Women	70	၉	BLM	Number	One	One women	Target	N/A	N N	R40	Photos	Comm
39	Month	celebrate	provide		women law	women	law	achieved.			000.000		unity
	campaign	women	respect		enforcement	event	enforcement	One women			(Actual		Servic
		month	and		event held	held	event held	law		1=	Exp R		es
		through	dignity		by June		by June	enforcement			29 991)		
		law	Ç		2022		2022	event held				7	
		enforceme	women					by June					
		ı,			=			2022					
		activities											
TOD	Transport	To	To	BLM	Number	One	One	Target	N/A	N/A	R47	Photos	Comm
40	month	celebrate	provide		transport	celebrat	transport	achieved.			935.00		unity
		transport	Road		Awareness	ion held	Awareness	One			(Actual		Servic
		month	and		Event		Event	transport			Exp R		es
		, ,	Traffic		conducted		conducted	Awareness			46 160)		
			Law		by June		by June	Event					1 5
			awaren		2022		2022	conducted					
			ess to					by June					
			the					2022					
			Public										
													113

) 1 : 1 : 1

41 e of s provision maintainin Maintenance reports reports Feports Four Actival (Actual Actual	TOD	Maintenanc To make	To make	1	BLM	Number	Four	Four	Target	N/A	N/A	R100	Report	Comm
equipment formain animal formation maintainin working a githe equipment of the provision of the ground and safety and s	41	e of	provision	ensure		Maintenance	reports	Maintenance	achieved.			000		unity
Style equipment equipment compiled by gather domotiled by June 2022 domotiled by June 2022 domotiled by June 2022 Reports Popplied by June 2022 Popplied b		equipment	for	proper		Report	compile	Reports	Four			(Actual		Servic
Occupation Frontise equipment entity Aune 2022 Aune 2022 Compiled by June 2022 Compiled by June 2022 100 000 Occupation Provision T BLM Number Fire New 80 Fire Target N/A N/A N/A N/A 100 000 and safety and safety and safety and safety reel serviced restringuisher Fried Extinguisher Retinguisher			maintainin	working		compiled by	Ф	compiled by	Maintenance			Exp R	g1	S)
Occupation Provision T BLM Number Fire New 80 Fire T anget N/A N/A R 10 and safety and safety a safe Extinguisher Indicato Extinguisher Indicato Extinguisher Indicato Extinguisher Indicato Indicato Extinguisher Indicato Indicat		4	g the	equipm		June 2022		June 2022	Reports			100 000		11
Occupation Troyision T BLM Number Fire New 80 Fire Target N/A N/A R 10 and safety a safe Extinguisher Indicato Extinguisher achieved. 80 000 000 and safety and safety a safe reel serviced reel serviced reel serviced R 10 R 20 R			equipment	ent					compiled by			_		**
Occupation To Humber Fire New 80 Fire Target N/A R 10 at Health of health provide Extinguisher Indicato Extinguisher achieved. 80 mont 000 and safety a safe reel serviced reel serviced reel serviced reel serviced real serviced rea			A 4						June 2022					
all Health of health provide Extinguisher Indicato Extinguisher and 14 Fire Octual and safety and Hose reel serviced reel serviced Hose reel Extinguisher Exp R 0 working and OHS serviced and sand 14) environ summary Laws looks reel) environ summary Laws serviced and) environ procured by summary 15 OHS Laws environ June 2022 summary procured by laws environ Laws looks looks looks	TOD	Occupation	Provision	_	BLM	Number Fire	New	80 Fire	Target	N/A	N/A	R 10	Service	Corpo
and safety a safe s and Hose r s and 14 Fire kits and Hose reel Extinguisher working and OHS serviced and s and 14 working Laws 15 OHS Hose reel environ summary Laws serviced and ment procured by summary 15 OHS ment June 2022 procured by laws June 2022 summary procured by procured by	42	al Health	of health	provide			Indicato	Extinguisher	achieved. 80			000	Certificate	rate
kits and DHS Extinguisher healthy and OHS serviced and working Laws 15 OHS Hose reel environ summary Laws serviced and ment procured by summary 15 OHS June 2022 procured by Laws June 2022 summary June 2022 June 2022 summary		and safety	and safety	a safe		s and Hose	•	s and 14	Fire			(Actual		servic
healthy and OHS serviced and working Laws 15 OHS environ summary Laws Laws procured by June 2022 June 2022 June 2022			kits	and		reel serviced		Hose reel	Extinguisher		3 1	Exp R 0		es
working Laws 15 OHS environ summary Laws ment procured by summary June 2022 June 2022 June 2022			C 4	healthy		and OHS		serviced and	s and 14			_		
environ summary Laws ment procured by summary June 2022 June 2022 June 2022				working		Laws		15 OHS	Hose reel					
ment procured by summary June 2022 procured by June 2022				environ		summary		Laws	serviced and					3
June 2022 procured by June 2022	3.1			ment		procured by	F	summary	15 OHS					
June 2022		1273 E.				June 2022		procured by	Laws					
				. 010				June 2022	summary					
June 2022									procured by					
	-								June 2022		Ш			

: ::

Corpo	rate	servic	es			8	u u					
Collection Corpo	register											
R 842	000	(Actual	Exp R	541 639	•							
N V												
N/A												
Target	achieved. 90	employees	provided	with	protective	clothing by	June 2022					
06	employe employees	provided	with	protective	clothing by							
06	employe	es	provide	d with	PPE					11 —		
Number of	employees	provided	with	protective	clothing by	June 2022						
BLM												
၀	protect	employ	ees	from	nsodxe	re to	work	place	hazards	and the	risk of	injuries
Purchasin To	g of	Uniform	and	protective	clothing		9					
Uniform &	protective	clothing		a						93		9
TOD	43						1973					

Corpo	rate	servic	es	- 2. 31.								Corpo	rate	servic	es	ie e		
PoP and	Maintenan	ce Report										Report				,		
R300	000000	(Actual	Exp R	296	122.14)								R1300,	000000	(Actual	Exp R 1	211	217.39)
N/A												N/A						
N/A					l _e x							N/A						
Target	achieved.	Four health	and hygiene	equipment	purchased	and	maintenance	report	compiled by	June 2022		Target	achieved.	Тwo	vehicles	procured by	June 2022	
Four health	and hygiene	equipment	purchased	and four	maintenance	report	compiled by	June 2022				Two	vehicles	procured by	June 2022			
New	indicato	_								3		One	vehicle	purchas	pə			
Number	health and	hygiene	equipment	purchased	and	maintenance	report	compiled by	June 2022			Number	vehicles	procured by	June 2022			
BLM												BLM						
To	provide	discreet	and	hygiene	way to	dispose	of	feminin	ø	hygien	waste	To	improv	e and	maintai	_	Municip	al fleet
Maintanan	ce of she	suid										Fleet	procureme improv	Ħ	1. 12			
OHS												Fleet	Manageme	Ħ				
TOD OHS	44									5		TOD	45	*		70000		

Corpo	rate	servic	es				
Report							
R 82	000000	(Actual	Exp R 5	484.98)			
N/A			-			11	
N/A							
Target	achieved.	Four	dataline	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022
Four	dataline	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
New	Indicato	_	× =				
Number	dataline	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
BLM							2
To	enhanc	Φ	municip	al	network	connect	ivity
Data line	installatio enhanc	_	71 3				
TOD Data line					185		
TOD	46		7				

Corpo	rate	servic	es									Corpo	rate	servic	es			
PoPMaint	enance	Report										Fleet	managem	ent	Report			
R126	000000	(Actual	Exp R	20 565)								R 750	000	(Actual	Exp R	750 000	_	
N/A												N/A						
N/A												N/A						
Target	achieved.On	e purchase	of face	recognition	device and	four	quarterly	maintenance	reports by	June 2022		Target	achieved.	Four fleet	management	reports	compiled by	June 2022
One face	recognition	device	purchased	and four	quarterly	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022			Four fleet	management	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
New	Indicato	_										Four	fleet	reports	compile	р		
Number	face	recognition	device	purchased	and	quarterly	maintenance	reports	compiled by	June 2022		Number fleet	management	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
BLM												BLM						
To	enhanc	Ð	human	resourc	ø	manage	ment	and	develop	ment		To	improv	e and	maintai	u	Municip	al fleet
Maintanan	ce of	Clocking	system									To	manage	and keep	municipal	fleet in	poob	condition
Clocking	System										2	Fleet	Manageme	nt		-	ii	
TOD	48						1				-	TOD	49					

Corpo	rate	servic	es						MM/M	ayor,	Office				
Maintenan	ce Report								Reports						
R 83	00 000	(Actual	Exp R 0	_				5	R 3000	000	(Actual	Exp R 2	919 977	_	
N/A									N/A						
N/A									NA						ud ud
Target	achieved.	Four reports	on	maintenance	of air	conditioners	compiled by	June 2022	Target	achieved.	Four	litigation	reports	compiled by	June 2022
Four reports	uo	maintenance	of air	conditioners	compiled by	June 2022			Four	litigation	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
64 new	air	conditio	ners	installed			- 14 15		New	Indicato	L				
Number	report on	maintenance	of air	conditioners	compiled by	June 2022		Ą	Number	litigation	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
BLM									BLM						
Promot	e and	maintai	па	healthy	work	environ	ment		Strengt	hen	municip	al legal	service	v	
To install	the new	air	conditione	rs					To pay	service	providers	for the	services	rendered	20
Air	Conditione	2							Legal Fees						
TOD	20								TOD	53		5		8	

Corpo	rate	servic	es					Corpo	rate	servic	es		a di	le	
Training	Report							Training	Report						
R 400	000	(Actual	Exp R	339 000				œ	700000	(Actual	Exp	R698	016)		
N/A								N/A							
N/A								N/A							
Target	achieved. 10	Employees	trained by	June 2022		,		Target	achieved. 44	Councillors	trained by	June 2022			
10	Employees	trained by	June 2022					44	Councill Councillors	trained by	June 2022				
15	Employ	ees	trained	by June	2021			44	Councill	ors	trained				
Number of	employees	trained by	June 2022					Number	councillors	conducted	By June	2022			
BLM								BLM						*	
ಧ	improv	e skills	and	maximi	ze	product	ivity	10	improv	e skills	and	maximi	ze	product	ivity
၀	conduct	employees	training					To	conduct	councilors	training			10 12 10	
Training								Training	Councilor						6
T CO	26							10D	21				J.		

								т—				-		100001000			
Corpo	rate	servic	es					Corpo	rate	servic	es				÷.	e e	
Reports		(5)		5			r.	PoP and	Reports								
R 300	000	(Actual	Exp R 0	^			ķ	R 300	000	(Actual	Exp R	73 710)		9	#1 = 10	3-	
N/A							i.	N A					2				
N/A								N/A									
Target	achieved.	One ward	committee	training	conducted	by June	2022	Target	achieved.	100 %	consumable	s purchased	by June	2022			
One ward	Training committee	training	conducted	by June	2022			100 %	consumable	s purchased	by June	2022					
01	Training	conduct training	pə					New	Indicato	L							
Number	ward	committee	training	conducted	by June	2022		Percentage	consumable	s purchased	by June	2022		7	20	222	
BLM								BLM					.W.	<i>a</i> = 1			
၀	improv	e public	particip	ation			sq.	70	provide	for	occupat	ional	injuries,	death	and	disease	S
ပ္	conduct	training of	the newley	appointed	ward	committee	s	To	compensa	te for the	injuries on	duty			7,		
Ward	Committee	Training						Consumabl	Se					- 51			
TOD	58		-					TOD	99		-	1		1.			

CANDELLE CANDE

Corpo	rate	servic	es	-53			= -	Corpo	rate	servic	es		+ 4	i,			
PoP								PoP									
R 63	582	(Actual	Exp R	63 581)				R 90	000000	(Actual	Exp R	85 726)					
N/A		£0			2			N/A									
N/A								N/A									
Target	achieved.	100 %	furniture	purchased	by June	2022		Target	achieved.	Four	Laptops	purchased	by June	2022			
100 %	furniture	purchased	by June	2022				Four	Laptops	purchased	by June	2022					
New	Indicato	L				31		New	Indicato	_							2
Percentage	furniture	purchased	by June	2022	23			Number	Laptops	purchased	by June	2022	=			5	
BLM			ř					BLM									
Promot	e and	maintai	n a	healthy	work	environ	ment	2	improv	еП	capacit	>					
Purchase	of	furniture					12	Purchase	of Laptops							NOMIC	N.
TOD Furniture		ži I	27 19	12		-		Computer	equipment		15		2 37 37,	i.		LOCAL ECONOMIC	DEVELOPMENT
TOD	63					10		TOD	64			**			2	КРА	က

COM	¥	IMPLEME							10				
OF COMMUNI TY WORKS PROGRA MME Details Project Strategi Locatio Key Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual n (major Objecti activities) ve		ATION											
TY WORKS PROGRA MME Details Project Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual activities) ve Target	Р	1.											
WORKS PROGRA MME Details Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual activities) ve Target	8	NOMMO											
WORKS PROGRA MME Details Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual activities) ve Target	<u>_</u>					2						2.3	
Details Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual n (major Objecti n Indicator e Target activities) ve	WC	JRKS											
Details Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual n (major Objecti ve Target	PR	OGRA											
Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual n (major Objecti Indicator e Target activities) ve	MM	ME.									H		
Project Strategi Locatio Key 2020/21 2021/22 Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual n (major Objecti Indicator e Target activities) ve Target	ct Details												
Name Descriptio c n Performance Baselin Annual n (major Objecti Indicator e Target activities) ve		oject	Strategi	Locatio	Key	2020/21	2021/22				2021/22	2021/22 Portfolio	Respo
n (major Objecti Indicator e Target activities) ve	Name	scriptio	v	c	Performance	Baselin	Annual				Budget	of	nsible
activities) ve	u) u		Objecti		Indicator	ø	Target					evidence	Depart
		tivities)	ve			v							ment
2021-22 Actual Perform													ē
Actual Perform:	·		11					2021-22	Reason	Correc			
Performs			¥		=			Actual	variatio	tive			
			7					Performance	u	measu			
						. 1				ē			

LED Financial Projects support to LED Projects Projects REPWP - Appointm Grant ent of EPWP - PRACTIO NERS	Reports			pment	∞ ర	Planni	0)					mu	Ţ.	vic						
LED Financial To BLM Number of strain of stra			S				<u> </u>					ပ်	iu	Ser	es					
LED Financial To BLM Number of largets 3 3 LED Target An NIA Projects support to create LED and Projects support supported Financially red supported Projects project Projects promot Financially red supported Financially red supported project e LED supported financially red supported financially red supported project e LED spy June ly June 1y 2022 supported supported busines s sector sector sector sector saving Grant ent of create opportunitie opportunitie popportunitie grant pb June s created by job screated by job screated by job nrites pb June screated by job screated by June screated by June		and	pricture									List and	reports							
LED Financial To BLM Number of Projects 3 3 LED Target An Addition Projects support to create LED and Projects support Financially ed support Projects	œ	465.000	00.	(Actual	Exp R	455	106.99)					R3	200 000	(Actual	Exp R 3	396	591.99)		2	
LED Financial To BLM Number of authority 3 3 LED Target Projects support to create LED projects support to create LED projects achieved. 4 LED and Projects support Financially LED achieved. 4 LED support financially ed supported Projects achieved. 4 e LED supported financially ed supported Projects projects e LED supported financially ed supported Projects supported e LED support ly June ly June projects supported projects supported projects busines s sector s created s created by job achieved. 2022 grant finough created by job job achieved. s created by job programme through projects proportunitie projects proportunitie <	N/A											N/A								
LED Financial To BLM Number of 3 3 LED Projects support to create LED projects Projects LED and Projects Support Financially Projects promot Financially ed supported financial by June linitiativ by June ly	An	additio	nal	project	project	was	assiste	d due	to	saving	s	N/A								
LED Financial To BLM Number of supports Projects support to create LED projects LED and Projects support Projects promot Financially ed e LED supported financial linitiativ by June ly es in 2022 line ly line busines s sector s sector s sector Grant ent of create opportunitie opportunitie PRACTIO opportu through created nities PRACTIO opportu through created nities EPWP by June programme progra by June	Target	achieved. 4	ED	Projects	Financially	supported	by June	2022				Target	achieved.	235 EPWP	qoí	opportunitie	s created by	June 2022		
LED Financial To BLM Number of 3 Projects support to create LED projects LED and Projects support Projects promot Financially ed e LED supported financial financial e LED supported financial ly es in 2022 ly busines s sector s sector Grant To BLM Number job 230 Grant ent of create opportunitie opportunitie PRACTIO opportu through created nities PRACTIO opportu through programme through programme by June program programme	3 LED	Projects	Financially	supported	by June	2022						235 EPWP	doĺ	opportunitie	s created by	June 2022				
Projects support to create LED and Projects promot e LED initiativ es in the busines sector Grant ent of create EPWP job PRACTIO opportu NERS nities through progra	3	projects	support	pə		<u>^</u>				×		230	opportu	nities	created		,			
LED and Projects support to create LED and Projects promot e.LED initiativ es in the busines s sector Grant ent of create EPWP - Appointm To Grant ent of create EPWP job PRACTIO opportu NERS nities progra	Number of	E E	Projects	Financially	supported	by June	2022					Number job	opportunitie	s created	through	EPWP	programme	by June	2022	
LED Financial Projects support to LED Projects EPWP - Appointm Grant ent of EPWP PRACTIO NERS	BLM											BLM								
LED Projects EPWP - Grant	To	create	and	promot	e LED	initiativ	es in	the	busines	s sector		To	create	doį	opportu	nities	through	EPWP	progra	mme
	Financial		red	Projects			E 60		5.8	× -		Appointm	ent of	EPWP	PRACTIO	NERS				
	650	Projects						,				EPWP.	Grant							
2 2 2 2	- (ED	20			c		17		g =	45	200000	6	4	102	,3°.	.v.				

KPA4	FINANCIAL										10	5)
: .:	VIABILITY										J	
1/2	AND											
	MANAGEM		9									11
	ENT										12	
MON	BUILDING OF	F KEY CAPAB	ILITIES(HU	MAN, PHYS	BUILDING OF KEY CAPABILITIES(HÜMAN, PHYSICAL &INSTITUTIONAL)	JTIONAL)						12
OUT		ADMINIST										
COM		RATIVE						11				
э 5		AND							2			
		FINANCIA				B 10-						
		٠ ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ									ē	
		CAPABILI										
		≽									Ī	100
		(OUTPUT			ň				1			8
¥;;		(9			× = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =							
Project	Project Details		ā	- 102								
Proje	Project	Project	Strategi	Locatio	Key	2020/21	2021/22			2021/22	Portfolio	Respo
ct/KP	Name	Descriptio	υ	c	Performance	Baselin	Annual			Budget	of	nsible
_		n (major	Objecti		Indicator	ο	Target				evidence	Depart
		activities)	ve									ment

Num ber					FVM	04						*.			8
					Revenue	manageme	ti.								
					Commissi	on on	Electricity								
-					Enhanc	Φ	Sound	Municip	ها	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment
					BLM										
					Percentage	payment for	electricity	commission	by June	2022	5				
					New	indicato	L								
					100%	payment for	electricity	commission	by June	2022					
	2021-22	Actual	Performance		Target	achieved.	100%	payment for	electricity	commission	by June	2022			
	Reason	variatio	c		N/A										
	Correc	tive	measn	ē	N/A										
					R 1 100	000	(Actual	Exp R 1	680	243.25)					
			·2.		ONTEC	Reports									
					Budge	ب چ	Treasu	∑					0	1	

	Sudge	t &	Treasu	2	·							-	andge	ب ھ	Treasu	2	•			٥	
č	oigned	lease	agreemen) +	•		i e						nelivery	note of	the trace	svstem					
DE74		092	(Actual	Exp.R	536	406 24)	(D400	0640	000	(Actual	Exp R	490 000				
V/N	<u> </u>											N/N	<u> </u>							2	
N/A	<u> </u>											A/N									
Target	Poweidac	acilieved.	One auto	machine	bank leased	by June	2022					Target	powieto	acilieved.	One	revenue	trace system	purchased	by June	2022	
One auto	machine	D	bank leased	by June	2022							One	revenile			system	purchased	by June	2022		
Auto	machine		pank	leased								New	of c								
Number auto	machine	-	bank leased	by June	2022							Number	revenue		trace system	purchased	by June	2022			
BLM												BLM									
Enhanc	Φ	7	Sound	Municip	व	financia		viability	and	manage	ment	Enhanc	o.	College	ninos	Municip	Б	financia		viability	and
Auto bank Enhanc	machine	niacol Brisco	Gesmin		1							Purchasin	g of	91	p 3		system	7)			
Operating	Lease											Revenue	tracing	system							
FVW	90											FVW	20			- :				,	***

u	u	
ē		
ι	V	
-	-	
÷	ì	

3	Budge t & Treasu ry
	er t & Trea
	R200,0 Attendanc Budge 00.00 e Register t & (Actual Treasu Exp R)
1	R200,0 00.00 (Actual Exp R 200 000
	N/A
	N/A
	Target achieved. One SCM Training conducted by June 2022
	One SCM Training conducted by June 2022
	SCM Training attende d
	Number SCM Training attended by June 2022
	ВГМ
manage	Enhanc e Sound Municip al financia I manage manage
	Conduct training of SCM practitione r
	ScM
	NA 80

Budge	t ھ	Treasu	∑-				·				Budge	ب ھ	Treasu	5	11			23	
Acknowle	dgement	of the	receipt	from	AGSA,	LPT,	COHGST	A & NT			Attendanc	٥	registers	- 22					
R829,1	20.00	(Actual	Exp R	721 000	_						R7520,	205.00	(Actual	Exp R	699	378.00)			
N/A											N/A				11'			111	
N/A											N/A								
Target	achieved.	One set of	AFS	Compiled &	submitted to	AGSA,LPT,C	OGOHSTA&	NT by June	2022		Target	achieved.	Four	financial	capoacity	Training	conducted	by June	2022
One set of	AFS	Compiled &	submitted to	AGSA,LPT,C	OGOHSTA&	NT by June	2022				Four	financial	capoacity	Training	conducted	by June	2022		
2020/21	AFS	compile	a b	submitt	ed to	AGSA,	LPT&	¥			New	indicato	_						
Number set	of AFS	Compiled &	submitted to	AGSA,LPT,C	OGOHSTA&	NT by June	2022				Number	financial	capoacity	Training	conducted	by June	2022		
BLM											BLM								
Enhanc	ø	Sound	Municip	a	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment	Enhanc	ø	Sound	Municip	al	financia		viability	and
Compilatio Enhanc	n of AFS							35 25			Training of	вто	officials	uo	financial	managem	ent (MFMA	& GRAP	standards)
Annual	financial	statement									Financial	manageme	nt	capacitatio	n/Trainings		37		
FVM	10										FVM	7							

Φ		<u> </u>								
Budg	ب ھ	Treas	2							
Landfill	restoratio	n cost	calculated	report						
R108	000	(Actual	Exp R	106	956.52)					
N/A									L	
N/A										
Target	achieved.	One Landfill	rehabilitatio	n cost	calculated	report	compiled by	June 2022		
One Landfill	rehabilitatio	n cost	calculated	report	compiled by	June 2022				
Landfill	rehabilit	ation	cost	calculat	pa	report				
Number	Landfill	Rehabilitatio	n cost	calculated	report	compiled by	June 2022			
BLM										
	Φ	Sound	Municip	a	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment
Calculatio	n of	Landfill	rehabilitati	on costs						
Landfill	Rehabilitati	u o		10						
FVM	12				,				8	
	Landfill Calculatio Enhanc BLM Number Landfill One Landfill Target N/A N/A R108	LandfillCalculatioEnhancBLMNumberLandfillOne LandfillOne LandfillTargetN/AN/AR108LandfillRehabilitatin ofeLandfillrehabilitatioachieved.000restoratio	LandfillCalculatioEnhancBLMNumberLandfillOne LandfillTargetN/AN/AR108LandfillRehabilitatioationn costone Landfill(Actualn cost	LandfillCalculatioEnhancBLMNumberLandfillOne LandfillTargetN/AN/AR108LandfillRehabilitatin onLandfillrehabilitationationn costOne Landfill(Actual n costn costcostcalculatedrehabilitationExp Rcalculated	LandfillCalculatioEnhancBLMNumberLandfillOne LandfillTargetN/AN/AR108LandfillRehabilitatin ofeLandfillrehabilitatioationn costOne Landfill(Actual n costonrehabilitatiMunicipn costcalculatedcalculatedrehabilitatioExp Rcalculatedon costsalcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedreport106report	LandfillCalculatioEnhancBLMNumberLandfillChe LandfillOne LandfillTargetN/AN/AR108LandfillRehabilitatiationrehabilitatiationn costOne LandfillActualn costonrehabilitatiMunicipn costcalculatedcalculatedreportExp Rcalculatedon costsalcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedfinanciareportedcompiled bycalculatedcalculatedp56.52)	LandfillCalculatioEnhancBLMNumberLandfillOne LandfillTargetN/AN/AR108LandfillRehabilitatin ofeLandfillrehabilitationationn costOne LandfillActualn costn costsalcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedreportn costalreportn costsalcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedcalculatedn compiled byreportlcompiled byreportreportreport	Landfill Calculatio Enhanc BLM Number Landfill Che Landfill Target N/A N/A R108 Landfill Rehabilitati ation n cost ation n cost calculated compiled by calculated calculated	Landfill Calculatio Enhanc BLM Number Landfill One Landfill Target N/A N/A R108 Landfill Rehabilitati n of e Landfill Rehabilitati ation n cost One Landfill Actual n cost n costs al calculated calculated	Landfill Calculatio Enhanc BLM Number Landfill Target N/A N/A R108 Landfill Rehabilitati nof e Landfill rehabilitatio achieved. no no do restoratio on Landfill Sound Rehabilitatio ation n cost nebabilitatio rehabilitatio n cost de nebabilitatio report n cost n cost

Budge	د ه	Treasu	≥					i.			Budge	∞5	Treasu	2					
Quarterly	Reports	compiled						. Š			Unbundlin	g of Asset	report						
R2 090	311	(Actual	Exp R 2	084	746.79)	2	1				R759	200	(Actual	Exp R	757 000	_			
N/A						8					N/A								
N/A						22		11			N/A								
Target	achieved.	Four system	maintanance	reports	compiled by	June 2022					Target	achieved.	One	unbundling	of assets	report	compiled by	June 2022	
Four system	maintanance	reports	compiled by	June 2022		1,	5				One	unbundl unbundling	of assets	report	compiled by	June 2022			
New	indicato	_			A						Asset	Ipunqun	ing	reports					
Number	system	maintanance	reports	compiled by	June 2022	27					Number	unbundling	of assets	report	compiled by	June 2022			
BLM						8	10 to				BLM			í					
Enhanc	Φ	Sound	Municip	<u>a</u>	financia		viability	and	manage	ment	Enhanc	e	Sound	Municip	a	financia	_	viability	and
Maintanan	ce of the	financial	accountin	g system	and	payment	of the	licences			Unbundlin	g of Asset	Register						
Financial	System	adviser	maintananc	ø					ě		Unbundling	of Asset	Register						
FVM	13					1 ,					FVM	7	de B						

The Charles of the last term

	Budge	t &	Treasu	<u>></u>							
9		MSCOA	implemen	tation	(updated	issue-log)	reports				
	R1,200,	000000	(Actual	Exp R 1	680	243.00)			=		
	N/A						v				
	N/A										
	Target	achieved.	Four	MSCOA	implementati	on reports	compiled	June 2022			
	Four	MSCOA	impleme implementati	on reports	compiled	June 2022					
	MSCOA	projects	impleme	nted	through	issue-	log	docume	nt		
	Number	MSCOA	implementati	on reports	compiled	June 2022				×	
	BLM										
manage	Enhanc	Ð	Sound	Municip	al	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment
	MSCOA	projects	implement	ation							
	MSCOA	Implementa	tion						in the second se		
	FVI	17						·.			

Budge	t &	Treasu	∑-										9	103			
Attendanc	e register	o Jo	quartely	meeting									_	© :			
OPEX																	
Establi	shed a	techni	cal	commi	ttee	compri	sed of	official	s;	Recon	stitute	Counc	uillor	одшоо	nent	commi	ttee
Commi Establi OPEX	ttee	affecte	d by	local	govern	ment	electio	ns									
Target not	achieved. 3	revenue	management	meetings	held by June	2022							=			*	
Four	revenue	management	meetings	held by June	2022							er i				ě	
Two	revenue	manage	ment	meeting	s held			1 1		= -							
Number	revenue	management	meetings	held by June	2022			31								1111	
BLM																	
Enhanc	Φ	Sound	Municip	a	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment							
Revenue	managem	ent	committee	meetings	to be held	7) =	33		-2			73	1+		2		
Revenue	manageme	ı,	committee		890							77 - Year			-		
FVM	15																

Budge	ب چ	Treasu	<u>~</u>							
Updated	indigent	register							000	
OPEX										
A/N										
Z										
Target	achieved.	Four	updated	indigent	register	reports	compiled by	June 2022		
Four	updated	indigent	register	reports	compiled by	June 2022				
Updated	indigent updated	register								
Number	updated	indigent	register	reports	compiled by	June 2022				
BLM										
Enhanc	ø.	Sound	Municip	77	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment
Regular	update of	the	indigent	register						
FVM Indigent	Register									
FVM	9									

*

**************************************	·	*	Budge	ر م	Treasu	2								Budge	t &	Treasu	2	4				
			Council	resolution	•	Acknowle	dgement	of receipt	from LP &	Ż				Budget	related	policies	reviewed	report				
			OPEX											OPEX		201						
			N/A					a"						NA								
			N/A				24							N/A								
			Target	achieved.	One annual	budget	compiled &	submitted to	council, LT	& NT by	June 2022			Target	achieved.	Twelve	budget	related	policies	reviewed by	June 2022	
			One annual	budget	compiled &	submitted to	council, LT	& NT by	June 2022					Twelve	budget	related	policies	reviewed by	June 2022			
			Annual	budget	compile	ъ								Reviewe	d all	budget	related	policies				
			Number	annual	budget	compiled &	submitted to	council, LT	& NT by	June 2022				Number	budget	related	policies	reviewed by	June 2022			
			BLM				- 1							BLM						1		
		122	Enhanc	Φ	Sound	Municip	a	financia		viability	and	manage	ment	Enhanc	Φ	Sound	Municip	a	financia		viability	and
			Compilatio	n of	annnal	budget	5							Review of	budget	related	policies	75 91				
ti ti	** ** **		Annual	budget			2		i					Budget	related	policies	NITTE .					32
7.7 	* .		FV	17										FVW	9	:: '	271 AF1			*		

	Budge	t &	Treasu	Į.		1		# !?			
	Council	resolution t &	•	Acknowle	dgement	of receipt	from LP &	Į.		2	
	OPEX										
	N/A										
	N/A										
	Target	achieved.	One	adjustment	budget	compiled	and	submitted to	council, LP	& NT by	June 2022
	One	adjustment	budget	compiled	and	submitted to	council, LP	& NT by	June 2022		
	Adjustm One	ent	budget	compile	ס						
	Number	adjustment	budget	compiled by	June 2022						
	BLM										
manage	Enhanc	Ð	Sound	Municip	a	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment
	Compilatio	n of	adjustmen	t budget							
	Adjustment Compilatio Enhanc	budget									
	FVM	19	1			44					

Budge	د ه	Treasu	2							
OPEX Council	resolution t &	•	Acknowle	dgement	of receipt	from LP &	K			
OPEX										
N/A	:+:			l'						
N/A										
Target	achieved.	One mid-	year	report(Sec	72 report)	compiled by	June 2022			
One mid-	year	report(Sec	72 report)	compiled by	June 2022					
Mid-	Year	report	compile	р						-
Number mid- Mid-	year	report(Sec	72 report)	compiled by	June 2022		*			
BLM										
Enhanc	a	Sound	Municip	<u>a</u>	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment
Compilatio	n of mid-	year	report (sec Municip	72)						
Mid-year Compilatio Enhanc BLM	report (Sec n of mid-	72)				1 20				
FVIN	20		4		-		: :			

		· ·	Budge	t &	Treasu	Σ.								Budge	t &	Treasn	2	- //				
			Council	resolution		Acknowle	dgement	of receipt	from LP &	N L				Incident	registratio	n number						
			OPEX											OPEX		= fi						
			N/A											N/A								
			N/A											N/A								
			Target	achieved.	Four	Quarterly	financial	report	compiled	and report to	council, LP	& NT by	June 2022	Target	achieved.	One	insurance	broker	appointed	by June	2022	
			Four	Quarterly	financial	report	compiled	and report to	council, LP	& NT by	June 2022			One	insurance	broker	appointed	by June	2022			
			Financia Four	l reports	compile	ъ								Appoint	pa	insuran	e	broker				
			Number	Quarterly	financial	report	compiled	and report to	council, LP	& NT by	June 2022			Number	insurance	broker	appointed	by June	2022			
			BLM											BLM						W		
			Enhanc	Ð	Sound	Municip	ā	financia		viability	and	manage	ment	Enhanc	ø	Sound	Municip	ā	financia	_	viability	and
			Compile	financial	report									Appointm	ent of	insurance	broker	\$1 10 feet	500			
			Financial	report										Municipal	assets	Insurance	cover					
i Š	. 4	1	FVM	23									- X 321A	10 J	72		27					

	Budge	್ಲ ಪ	Treasu	2			2				V	
	Incident	registratio	n number				9		#1 Ut	41	19	5.7-
	OPEX											
	N/A				s" I	1						
	N/A											
	Target	achieved.	100% of	incident	occurred	reported by	June 2022					
	100% of	incident	occurred	reported by	June 2022							
	Report	uo	insident	s	occurre	ъ						
	Percentage	incident	occurred	reported by	June 2022							
	BLM											
manage	Enhanc	Φ	Sound	Municip	a	financia	_	viability	and	manage	ment	
	Reporting	of	insidents	occured						in Table		
	Municipal	insurance	cover									
	FVM	23						Ø.	2,	-		

5 GOVERNA A CE AND A C	HEIR OWN DEVELO	PMENT TTEE MODEL				Ψ,
	HEIR OWN DEVELO	PMENT TTEE MODEL			2	÷.
	HEIR OWN DEVELO	PMENT TTEE MODEL			2	
	HEIR OWN DEVELO	PMENT TTEE MODEL			#	æ (
	HEIR OWN DEVELO	PMENT			81	
+	HEIR OWN DEVELO	PMENT TTEE MODEL		_		
		TTEE MODEL				
ct Details Project Project Strategi	NED WARD COMMI		(OUTPUT 5)			
t Details Strategi						
t Details Project Project Strategi						
Project Project Strategi						
	Locatio Key	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	Portfolio	Respo
ct/KP Name Descriptio c n	Performance	Baselin	Annual	Budget	of	nsible
n (major Objecti	Indicator	o.	Target		evidence	Depart
Num activities) ve						ment
per					=	

				MM/M	ayor,	Office								
				audit	opinion							11		
				R 4 555	400	(Actual	Exp R 4	458 543	(
Correc	tive	measu	ē	N/A										
Reason Correc	variatio	_		N/A										
2021-22	Actual	Performance		Target	achieved.	One	unqualified	audit	opinion with	25 % fewer	findings	2020/21 fy	by June	2022
				One	unqualified	audit	opinion with	25 % fewer	findings	2020/21 fy	by June	2022		
				Unqualif	jed	audit	opinion							
				Number	unqualified	andit	opinion with	25 % fewer	findings	20/21 fy				
				BLM										
				Improv	ed audit	opinion								
	1			Coordinati	ou of	external	Audit	process					C	
				Auditing										
	i			GGD	õ								*	to 10

<u>.</u>...

rate	servic	es			B				MM/M	ayor,	Office					
payments					II Ig				Minutes	and	Registers					
200	(Actual	Exp R 1	591	(90.680					R 600	000	(Actual	Exp R	008 009	_		
									N/A			90				
									N/A							
achieved.	100%	Payment of	Membership	Fees to	professional	bodies done	by June	2022	Target	achieved. 04	Risk and 04	Audit	Committee	meetings by	June 2022	
Payment of	Membership	Fees to	professional	bodies done	by June	2022			04 Risk and	04 Audit	Committee	meetings	held by	June 2022		
member	ship	fess	paid						80	meeting	s held					
Payment of	Membership	Fees to	professional	bodies done	by June	2022			Number Risk	and Audit	Committee	meetings	held by	June 2022		
									BLM							
improv	e skills	and	maximi	ze	product	ivity			Improv	ed audit	opinion			4		
ip-p Fees					5 -				Coordinati	on of Risk	and Audit	Committee	meetings		2	
al Bodies	=		14 20 10 10				n		Audit &	Risk	Committee	Aliowances		s de	i i	
									GGD							
	ip-p Fees improv Payment of member Payment of achieved. 200 payments	ip-p FeesimprovPayment ofmemberPayment ofachieved.200paymentse skillsMembershipshipMembership100%(Actual	ip-p FeesimprovPayment of e skillsmemberPayment of membershipPayment of membershipPayment of membershipMembershipMembershipMembershipActualandFees to fess to andFees to fees to	ip-p FeesimprovPayment of e skillsmemberPayment of e skillsMembershipAnd membershipAnd membershipMembershipAnd maximiAnd maximiAnd maximiAnd maximiAnd membershipAnd membershipAnd membershipAnd membershipAnd membershipAnd membershipAnd membershipAnd membership	ip-p FeesimprovPayment of eskillsmemberPayment of eskillsmembershipPayment of fees toPayment of fees toPayment of fees toActualandFees tofees toPayment of fees toFayment of fees toExp R 1maximiprofessional paidprofessional podies doneProdies doneFees to689.06)	ip-p FeesimprovPayment of e skillsmemberPayment of e skillsMembershipAbment of ess toAbment	ip-p FeesimprovPayment of e skillsmemberPayment of e skillsmembershipshipMembershipMembership100%(Actual Rxp Rx Rxp Rxp Rxp Rxp Rxp Rxp Rxp Rxp	ip-p FeesimprovPayment of e skillsmemberPayment of e skillsmember shipMembership100%ActualandFees tofessFees toPayment of ess toExp R 1maximiprofessional paidprofessional podies doneMembership591zebodies doneby Juneprofessional podies doneby Juneprofessional podies doneprofessional podies doneivity20222022by Juneby Juneby June	ip-p Fees improv Payment of member member Payment of membership membership Payment of membership achieved. Actual Actu	s ip-p Fees improv Payment of e skills member ship Payment of fees to member ship member ship foresting member ship fees to Payment of fees to member ship fees to Payment of fees to Exp R 1 Payments and maximi professional paid professional professional Membership professional Membership payment of fees to payments product by June by June professional professional professional professional professional ivity 2022 2022 bodies done professional professional professional coordinati Improv BLM Number Risk 08 04 Risk and Target N/A R 600 Minutes	s ip-p Fees improv Payment of exitits members hip members hip members hip membership membership	s ip-p Fees improv Payment of eskills member ship Payment of eskills member ship Payment of ess to Pay	Payment of membership Payment of membership Members	s inport inport Payment of exilis member Payment of exilis membership ship membership ship membership ship ship membership ship ship membership ship </td <td> 1</td> <td> 1</td>	1	1

MM/M	ayor,	Office					MM/M	ayor	Office		11			
Reports	and PoP			E			Proof	advertise	ment					
R 70	000	(Actual	Exp R	70 000)		112	R450	00.000	(Actual	Exp R	449 813	_		
A/A							N/A							
N/A		-2			11		N/A							
Target	achieved.	Two	newsletter	editions	produced by	June 2022	Target	achieved. 4	advertiseme	nts made on	print or	electronic	media by	June 2022
Two	newsletter	editions	produced by	produce June 2022			4	advertiseme	nts made on	print or	electronic	media by	June 2022	
Two	newslett	er	editions	produce	р		New	indicato	_					
Number	newsletter	editions	produced by	June 2022			Number	advertiseme	nt made on	print or	electronic	media by	June 2022	
BLM							BLM							
To	improv	Φ	commu	nication			Enhanc	pə	commu	nication				
Productio	n of	Municipal	newsletter				Advertise	ment of	Municipal	activities				- 4
Newsletter		2					Advertisem	ents				26 27 28 28 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40		
၅၅	02						GGD	90						27

MM/M	ayor	Office								
POP and	delivery	notes								
R150	000.00	(Actual	Exp R	135 906	^			A Sec. I or Assert		
N/A										
N/A										
Target	achieved. 3	publications	made	(Diaries and	calendars	and	promotional	leaflets) by	June 2022	
3	publications	made	(Diaries and	calendars	and	promotional	leaflets) by	June 2022		
New	indicato	_								
Number	publications indicato	made	(Diaries and	calendars	and	promotional	leaflets) by	June 2022		
BLM										
Enhanc	pa	commu	nication							
Publicity	of	Municipal	Activities							
GGD Publicity Publicity Enhanc BLM							2			
G99	20									

										Γ						
Corpo	rate	servic	es							Corpo	rate	servic	es .		2)	
Reports			F	222				2009		Reports			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
R3 550	000	(Actual	Exp R 3	581	079.44)					R496,0	00.00	(Actual	Exp R	407 964	_	_
N/A										A/N						
N A										N/A			7-1			
Target	achieved.	220 Ward	Committee	members	receiving	monthly	stipend by	June 2022		Target	achieved. 5	MPAC	programs	coordinated	by June	2022
220 Ward	Committee	members	receiving	monthly	stipend by	June 2022				5 MPAC	programs	coordinated	by June	2022		
220	Ward	Committ	ee	member	S	receivin	D	monthly	stipend	2	program	mes	coordin	ated		
Number	Ward	Committee	members	receiving	monthly	stipend by	June 2022			Number	MPAC	programs	coordinated	by June	2022	
BLM										BLM						
To	improv	e public	particip	ation						2	improv	e public	particip	ation		
Payment	of	stipends	for Ward	Committee	s					Coordinati	on of	MPAC	programm	es	ja.	
Remunerati	on to ward	Committee	v				0			MPAC	Expenses	-		•	8	
GGD	80									GGD	60					

Corpo	rate	servic	es					Corpo	rate	servic	es		34 - 34 34	i	21
Reports								Report				٥	27		
R60	000.00	(Actual	Exp R	(0				R 150	000	(Actual	Exp R	107 817	_		
N/A								ΑN));		
N/A					1			N/A							
Target	achieved.	Two student	awarded	bursary by	June 2022			Target	achieved. 6	employees	awarded	bursary by	June 2022		
Two student	awarded	bursary by	June 2022					6 employees	awarded	bursary by	June 2022				
Mayor.s	bursary	sheme						2021	Bursary	scheme					
Number	students	awarded	bursary by	June 2022				Numbers	employees	awarded	bursary by	June 2022			
BLM								BLM					0		
To	improv	e skills	and	maximi	ze	product	ivity	1 0	improv	e skills	and	maximi	ze	product	ivity
Advertise	ment and	selection	of	recipients				Support to	employees improv						ati
Bursary	Fund for	Non	Employees					Employees	Bursary			4		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
GGD	10							Geb	7-				1.7	, N	
								-							

Corpo	rate	servic	es				1	40	
Report			3				s/ _		
R502	800	(Actual	Exp R	501	(886				
N/A		3 -							
N/A									
Target	achieved.	100 %	compensatio	n fund	payment	made by	June 2022		
100 %	compensatio	n fund	payment		June 2022				
100%	paymen	t done							
Percentage 100%	compensatio	n fund	payment	made by	June 2022				
BLM									
10	provide	for	occupat	ional	injuries,	death	and	disease	s
Registrati	on with	the	compensa	tion fund				27	
GGD Compensat Registrati To	ion Fund				- 43			11	
GGD	12					n			
L									

MM/M	ayor,	Office								MM/M	ayor	Office		11		1 = 1 .	
Reports,S	4									PoP and	Delivery	notes,pho	tos				
R15,51	8,300.0	0	(Actual	Exp R	14 831	450)				R 50	000000	(Actual	Exp R	43 974)		¥ .	
N/A										N/A							
N/A										N/A							
Target	achieved. 12	Physical	security	services	reports	compiled (21	municipal	sites) by	June 2022	Target	achieved.	Five	Functional	Security	Cameras	installed by	June 2022
Physical 12 Physical	security	services	reports	compiled (21	municipal	sites) by	June 2022			Five	Functional	Security	Cameras	installed by	June 2022		
Physical	security	provide	d to all	sits						New	indicato	_					
Number	Physical	security	services	reports	compiled (21	municipal	sites) by	June 2022		Number	Functional	Security	Cameras	installed by	June 2022		
BLM										BLM							
Secure	municip	ها	propert	>						Secure	municip	a	propert	Α			
Appointm	ent and	payment	oţ	Physical	Security	service	provider			Appointm	ent of	service	providers	for the	installatio	n of	camera
GGD Security	Manageme	Ţ,					(4			Security	Cameras						
G99	15			,						 G99	9		•				

	-		-						
Corpo	rate	servic	es	æ					
Report			В						
R1,500. Report	000	(Actual	Exp R	2049	891)				
N/A		3					11		
N/A					840				
Target	achieved. 90	telephone	handsets	and 90	telephone	lines	replaced by	June 2022	
90 telephone Target	handsets	and 90	telephone	lines	replaced by	June 2022			
New	indicato	L							
Number	telephone	handsets	and	telephone	lines	replaced by	June 2022		
BLM									
Enhanc	pa	commu	nication						
Installatio	n of	telecomm	unication	line	12 =				
GGD Telecommu Installatio Enhanc BLM	nication	line				Q.			
GGD	8								

Econo	mic	Develo	pment	∞ ర	Planni	ng				2									
Council	resolution	and report	on public	participati	on						**						II		
R450	000	(Actual	Exp R	243 908	(
Adher	e to	sched	nle of	consul	tations														
Cluster Adher	٥	public	particip ule of	ation	not	held	due to	commu	nity	protest	s,	Sector	Depart	ments	meetin	g not	held	due to	Organi
Target not	achieved . 6	OD	consultative	meetings	conducted	and One	OD	consultative	reports	compiled by	June 2022								
Nine IDP	consultative	meetings	conducted	and One	- do	consultative	reports	compiled by	June 2022										
O d d	public	particip	ation	report															
Number IDP	consultative	meetings	conducted,	OD	consultative	reports	compiled by	June 2022											
BLM																ı		n	
To	ensure	effectiv	e public	particip	ation in	the	review	of the	IDP							ě			
IDP	stakehold	er	consultati	ons							¥	39			Li Cara			+1	0
dOI	Stakeholde	r's	Consultatio	ns		40			-									Э	
GGD	70				1								1.3						

sationa	_	Strateg	.ల	Plannin	g and	District	Lekgotl	B		
									-	
									2	
										v
	31						- o,			
						~				

-												
MM/M	ayor,	Office										
Reports					-							71
R291	584	(Actual	Exp R	154 494	_						i de	
N/A			W 11							1		
V/A	ľ								9.5			
Target	achieved.	Four SDBIP	Reports	compiled by	June 2022							
Four SDBIP Target	Reports	compiled by Four SDBIP	June 2022									
Four	SDBIP	Reports	compile	Ф					· 1			
Number of	SDBIP	Reports	compiled by compile June 2022	June 2022								
BLM												n .
70	ensure	forward	long	term	plannin	g in line	with the	national	govern	ment	vision	2030
Organizin	ຶ່ນ	Quarterly	Steering	Committee	and	Performan	ce Review	Sessions				
- da	Steering	Committee	s and	Review	Sessions						i i	
G99												

1
'

MM/M	ayor,	Office	6)								Corpo	rate	servic	es					
Reports	and	Registers									Report								
OPEX											R915	000.00	(Actual	Exp R	910 754	_			
N/A											N/A								
N/A											N/A					5.70			
Target	achieved.	Two	Individual	Assessment	s	conducted(A	nnual and	Mid-year) by	June 2022		Target	achieved. 01	Ward	committee	conference	held by June	2022		
Two	Individual	Assessment	s	conducted(A	nnual and	Mid-year) by	June 2022				01 Ward	committee	conference	held by June	2022				
Two	session	S	conduct	pa							Cluster	confere	nces	conduct	pa				
Number	individual	performance	assessment	s	conducted(A	nnual and	mid-year) by	June 2022			Number	Ward	committee	conference	held by June	2022			
BLM	3										BLM								
	pa	Municip	a	perform	ance					0	<u>ر</u>	improv	e public	particip	ation				
Conductin	D	individual	performan	es	Assessme	nts	3 3 7				Coordinati	on and	support					15	
Performanc Conductin Enhanc	a)	Assessmen	ts				Ξ				Ward	Committee	S	Conference		11	1		
GGD	22										GGD	73	, ,						

КРА	SPATIAL			8									
9	RATIONAL												
	LШ												
NDP	ACTIVE ENC	ACTIVE ENGAGEMENT OF CITIZENS IN THEIR OWN	- CITIZENS	IN THEIR (OWN DEVELOPMENT	MENT							
TOO	ACTION SUP	ACTION SUPPORTIVE TO HUMAN SETTLEMENT(OUTPUT 1)	HUMAN SE	TTLEMEN	T(OUTPUT 1)								
COM													
в													
Projec	Project Details												
Proje	Project	Project	Strategi	Locatio	Key	2020/21	2021/22				2021/22	2021/22 Portfolio	Respo
ct/KP	Name	Descriptio	ပ	L	Performance	Baselin	Annual				Budget	of	nsible
		n (major	Objecti		Indicator	Φ	Target					evidence	Depart
Num		activities)	ve	ill Ills							3		ment
per			V, 11										
14.1 14.1 1								2021-22	Reason	Correc			
80								Actual	variatio	tive			
								Performance	_	measu			
										<u>e</u>	7. 7.		

	L	S	•
	L	1	

Econo	mic	Develo	pment	•ಶ	Planni	Вu	,						Econo	mic	Develo	pment	త	Planni	Bu	155		
Reports							8.58						Reports									
R 300	000	(Actual	Exp R	263	753.98)	12							~	000'059	00.	(Actual	Exp R	989 009	_			
N/A		.95											Follow	dn	with	servic	ø	provid	er to			
N/A													Service	provide	r did	not	adhere	ę	project			
Target	achieved. 3	Township	establishme	nt	completed	by June	2022						Target not	achieved.								
3 Township	establishme	Ħ	completed	by June	2022								One Report	on the	Township	upgrade	compiled by	June 2022				
∞	Townshi	sd	establis	hed in	the past	10 years							2	townshi	sd	register	ed in	the past	10 years	1		
Number	Township	establishme	nt projects	completed	by June	2022							Number	reports	compiled for	township	upgrade	compiled by	June 2022			
Alldays	and	Senwab	arwana					ı					Senwab	arwana								
၀	achieve	an	inclusiv	e,	sustain	able	and	transfor	med	spatial	develop	ment	To	ensure	land	tenure	security					
Conductin	g the	process of	township	establish	ment	48			(6)	-			Upgrading	of	Township	sin	Senwabar	wana				
Township	Establishm	ent						2.0					Tenure	Upgrading			Senwabar					
SPR	0,1						. %	* 1					SPR	02					; f-			

				ė)		Econo	mic	Develo	pment	త	Planni	ng						
						Council	Resolutio	n and	Report									
						R 500	000	(Actual	Exp R	454	624.00)							2
fastrac	k the	project		c		N/A							22					
timelin	es.					N/A												
						Target	achieved.	One land	nse scheme	developed	by June	2022						
						One land	nse scheme	developed	by June	2022								
			3			2006	land use	scheme										
	40					Number land 2006	nse scheme	developed	by June	2022								
						BLM												
		1				0	achieve	an	inclusiv	e,	sustain	able	and	transfor	med	spatial	develop	ment
		12 18				Developm	ent of a	land use	scheme				*0.3 *0.0		X.			
•	i di				i i	Land Use	Scheme						· ·		·,	e ta		
						SPR	63					· , ,						

新

Econo		Develo	pment	త	Planni	Bu		ø	35	5			Econo	mic	Develo	pment	∞ఠ	Planni	ng
orts		Council	resolution										Suppleme	ntary roll	and	Council	Resolutio		
K400.0		(Actual	Exp R)										2	995,000) 00:	R 940	880.00)		
¥ X						<							N/A						
Ψ V													N/A						ii jir
larget	acilieveu.	One precinct	plans	developed	by June	2022							Target	achieved.	One	Supplement	ary roll	compiled by	June 2022
One precinct Target	plan	developed	by June	2022									One	Supplement	ary valuation	roll	compiled by	June 2022	
3 Pracing	Liecilica	plans	develop	pa									2020/20	21	Supple	mentary	lo.		
Number precinct	precinct	plans	developed	by June	2022								Number	Supplement	ary valuation	lol	compiled by	June 2022	
Harrisw	<u> </u>				v							8	All	wards					
To	acilieve	an	inclusiv	e,	sustain	able	and	transfor	med	spatial	develop	ment	Increas	ø	municip	a	revenue	base by	5
Developm	5	Herriswich	Precinct	Plan								18	Compilatio Increas	n of a	suppleme	ntary	valuation	<u></u>	
Precinct	ā					. /						0 °C	Supplentar	y Valuation	roll			4	
SPR 20	5	-											SPR	02	2	E V		W. J	

	Econo	mic	Develo	pment	ంద	Planni	bu						ī
	Reports												
	R300	00.000	(Actual	Exp R	241 500	_	3		11				
	N/A				21								
	N/A												
	Target	achieved.	One	Township	Establishme	nt(Farm	Bochum 178	LS) by June	2022				
	One	Townshi Township	Establishme	nt	completed	(Farm	Bochum 178	LS) by June	2022				
	8	Townshi	sd	establis	hed in	the past	10 years				17		
	Number	Township	Establishme	nt	completed	(Farm	Bochum 178	LS) by June	2022				
	Senwab Number	arwana								1	5 1		
2026	- <u>1</u> 0	achieve	an	inclusiv	ą,	sustain	able	and	transfor	med	spatial	develop	ment
	10	establish a	Township	<u>.</u> ⊑	Remainder	of Farm	Bochum	178 LS		-			
	Farm	Bochum	1781.5	Township	Establishm	ent							
* It	SPR	07						*,					

Econo	mic	Develo	pment	. «త	Planni	bu)					
Reports						7,						
R 90	000.00	(Actual	Exp R	16	570.35)			8				
N/A												
N/A									7			
Target	achieved. 4	Survey	Equipment	procured by	June 2022							
Survey 4 Survey	Equipment	procured by	purchas June 2022									
Survey	equipm	ent	purchas	pə								
Number	Survey	Equipment	procured by	June 2022								
BLM												
၀	achieve	an	inclusiv	Ġ,	sustain	able	and	transfor	med	spatial	develop	ment
	equipment achieve	procured	and	maintaine	ъ				2			
SPR Procureme Survey	nt and	maintenanc procured	e of Survey	Equipment								
SPR	7.					0.00		777336				

Develo
reside
•
•

The Annual Performance report 2021/22 has been compiled in line in terms of Section 46 of Municipal System Act no 32 of 2000, circular 11 and 63 of Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003.

I therefore certify that this report represents the highlights of the performance of the Municipality during 2021/22

RAMOTHWALA R.J.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER BLOUBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CHAPTER 4: ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE (HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND RESOURCES)

164

CHAPTER 4

ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE (HUMAN RESOURCES) INTRODUCTION

The municipal Organizational structure was aligned to IDP and budget. The council also adopted the Organisational structure as part of IDP/Budget 2021-22. All skills gaps that were crucial in work performance were identified and training interventions were made to address skills gap. The institution comply with the national legislations

EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

*	Description	• 2020//21	a a		• 2021/22	2 T	
		No. of employees	No. of vacancies	% of vacancies	No. of employees	No. of vacancies	% of vacancies
•	Water	0 •	0	•	0 •	0 •	% 0
•	Waste Water (sanitation)	0	0	•	0	0	% 0
6	Electricity	• 14	9	•	• 16	4	20 %
0	Waste Management	ω.	9 •	•	60	• 10	53 %
•	Housing	•	0	•	• 01	• 03	75 %
•	Waste Water (Storm water Drainage)	0	0	•	0	0	% 0

Roads	• 18	• 12	•	• 16	• 08	33 %
Transport	7	0	•	9	• 2	75 %
Planning	• 2	ю •	•	90	• 2	25 %
Local Economic Development	es •	•	•	• 02	•	33%
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)	0	0	•	0	•	100 %
Community & social services	0	0	•	0	•	,100 %
Environmental protection	•	0	•	•	• 01	16 %
Health	0	0	•	0	0	%0
Security & safety	•	e.	•	0	. 3	100 %
Sport & recreation	0	0	•	0	•	100 %
Corporate Policy offices & other	• 109	• 28	•	• 125	• 39	24 %
Totals	• 167	• 59	•	• 186	• 72	27 %

		- 1		
•	Designation	* I otal approved posts	 Variances (Lotal time that vacancies exist using fulltime equivalents) 	 *Variances (as a proportion of total posts in each category)
		• No.	ON	% •
•	Municipal Manager	•		%0
•	CFO	_		%0
•	Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	• 2	•	•
•	Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)	• 5	6 months	•
•	Municipal Police	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Fire Fighters	N/A	N/A	N/A
•	Management:	• 36	• 1 YEAR	•
•	Senior Management: Levels 13-15 (Finance Posts)	•	•	•
•	Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (excluding Finance posts)	• 14	•	•
•	Highly skilled supervision: Levels 9-12 (Finance posts)	4	•	•
	Total	• 61	•	•

• Details - Total Appointments as of beginning of financial year • Turn-over Rate* • 2019/20 • No. • No. • 2020/21 • 179 • 05 • 2021/22 • 182 • 03	Turn-over Rate			
2019/20 • 169 • 2020/21 • 179 • 2021/22 • 182 •	• Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of financial year No.	 Terminations during the financial year No. 	Turn-over Rate*
2020/21 • 179 • 2021/22 • 182 •	• 2019/20	• 169	• 16	•
2021/22	• 2020/21	• 179	• 05	•
		• 182	• 03	•

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER:

Unavailability of Succession Plan/Policy makes it impossible to ideally source personnel from the
institution to fill the vacated posts. The Plan will come in handy in preparing potential incumbents of the
challenges that lie ahead. Most of the vacancies were filled except for Senior Management ones which
were a bit cumbersome as the process of filling such is not entirely institutional.

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

• The Municipality has taken into cognizance the history of apartheid laws and practices with the resultant disparities and inequalities, in the spirit of Employment Equity Act is geared towards achieving employment equity across all occupational levels and categories and therefore in order to redress the imbalance of the past and move towards a humane and representative Labour market underpinned by Equity, Equity redress and Affirmative Action. The Municipality has Employment Equity Plan and active/functional Employment Equity Committee. 2021-22 Employment Equity report was timeously submitted to the Department of Labour. HR Policies are in place.

4.2 POLICIES

•	•	HR Policies & Plans					-544	
•	•	Name of Policy	•	Completed %		Reviewed	•	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt
• 1	•	Affirmative Action	•	0%	•	0 %	•	Using employment equity policy
• 2	•	Attraction & Retention	0	100	•	100%	•	30/06/2015
• 3	•	Code of conduct for employees	•	100%	•	100%	•	Using the Disciplinary code collective agreement.

•	4	•	Delegations,	•	100%	•	100%	•	Done by
			Authorization &	1777		My S			council for the
	- 5		responsibility					21.17	entire council
						** 12**		* ***	term.
•	5	•	Disciplinary Code & Procedures	•	0 %	•	0 %	•	Using the disciplinary
								edja.	code collective agreement
•	6	•	Essential Services	•	100 %	•	100 %	•	07/03/2022
•	7	•	Employee Assistance/ wellness	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
• .	8	•	Employment Equity	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	9	•	Exit Management	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	10	•	Grievance Procedures	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	11	•	HIV/AIDS	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	12	•	Human Resource & Development	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	13	•	Information Technology	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	14	•	Job Evaluation	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	15	•	Leave	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	16	•	Occupational Health & Safety	•	100%	•	100%	•	2022/06
•	17	•	Official Housing	•	0 %	•	0 %	•	N/A
•	18	•	Official Journeys	•	100%	•	100%	•	Using treasury guidelines
•	19	•	Official Transport to attend funerals	s •	100%	•	100%		2020/21
•	20	•	Official working hours and overtime	•	100	•	100	•	Using main collective agreement

• 21	Organisational rights	• 0	• 0	Using main collective agreement
• 22	Payroll Deductions	• 0	• 0	• 2020/21
• 23	Performance Management & Development	• 100	• 100%	• 2020/21
• 24	Recruitment, selection & Appointments	• 100%	• 100%	• 2022/06
• 25	Remuneration Scales & Allowances	• 100 %	• 100 %	• 2022/06
• 26	Resettlement	• 0%	• 0%	•
• 27	Sexual Harassment	• 100%	• 100%	• 2022/06
• 28	Skills development	• 100%	• 100%	• 2022/06
• 29	Smoking	• 100%	• 100%	• 2022/06
• 30	Special skills	• 0%	• 0%	•
• 31	Work Organization	• 0%	• 0%	•
• 32	Uniforms & protect clothing	• 100 %	• 100 %	• 2022/06
• 33	Other	•	•	•

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

• Over the years the Municipality has managed to develop all priority human resource policies, procedures and systems in line with the MSA 2000 (S67) to ensure fair, efficient, effective and transparent personnel administration. During the year in issue emphasis was placed on improving implementation of the policies and amendment of those policies that were becoming outdated. The Corporate Services Portfolio Committee had developed a monitoring tool and monthly received and considered policy implementation progress report. Policies were developed and adopted by the council. There is a need to develop a detailed implementation plan that will outline the processes to be followed in implementing the plan. Bursaries will be issued to eligible employees for career development purposes. The municipality will continue to make funds available on each financial year to ensure that capacity building is funded and both organization and employees benefit from the project

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

	• Days	 Employees using injury leave 	 Proportion employees using sick leave % 	Average injury leave per employee	Total estimated cost
				• Days	• R'000
Required basic	• 02	0 •	%89	• 01	0
only					
Temporary total disablement	0	0	•	•	•
Permanent disablement	0	0	•	•	•
Fatal	•	•	•	•	•
Total	• 02	0 •	%89 •	•	•

Estimated cost									
Estima	R.000	38 230	000 96	26 000	21 232	8 703	26 000		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
*Average sick leave per employees	Days	1.07	6.0	0.32	09:0	0.59	2	5.48	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Total employees in post*	No.	26	49	43	28	32	4	182	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Employees using sick leave	No.	80	=	m	9	4	2		
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Proportion of sick leave without medical certification		2	4	_	0	0	-		ning of the year
•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ne begir
• Total sick leave	• Days	- 28	• 46	41	• 17	19	80		s in post at the
			ļ						ployee
Designations		(level 1-2)	Skilled (level 3-5)	(levels 6-8)	(level 9-10)	(levels 11)	MM & S57	Totai	*Number of employees in post at the beginning of the
• 3 3		9	0			•		•	9

COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

 Minor injuries were encountered which only needed basic medical attention during the year under review. Occupational Health and Safety Committee conducted risk assessment. Recommendations to minimize risks were made and implemented to minimize risks.

• Position	Nature of alleged misconduct	Date of suspension	Details of disciplinary action taken or status of case and reasons why not finalized	Date finalized
	None	None	None	None
•	None	None	None	None

 Position 	 Nature of alleged 	Disciplinary action taken	Date finalized
	misconduct and rand value of any loss to		
	the municipality		
• 0	• 0	• 0	• 0

- COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT:
- There were no cases related to financial misconduct during 2021-22.

	,		
ļ			
í			i
i	1	į	
ī	1	L	
		2	
1		٠	١
;			
;			
1		ĭ	
ĺ		į	
ļ		Ļ	
Ĺ		L	
•	"	1	Ì
9	,	7	Ì

* Designation • Beneficiary Profile * Designation • Gender employees employees in group • Total employees employees • Number of employees • Expenditure on rewards on rewards and rewards on rewards and rewards a	Lei Oli la loca V	ewalds by Gell		E WENE NO FEN		refolitiation rewards by definer (Thene Wene NO Pent Onlykinge newards For The Pentilon Graden New Pentilon)	
Designation • Beneficiary Profile • Inumber of employees number of employees number of employees in group employees in group evels 1-2) • Male • 0	•	•					
Gender Total Number of employees In group Peneficiaries Penale Penale		• Bene	ficiary Profi	e e			
Lower skilled Female O O O O		• Genc	·	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	• Expenditure on rewards 2020-21	Proportion of beneficiaries within group %
Lower skilled (levels 1-2) • Female (levels 1-2) • Male (levels 3-5) • O (levels 3-5) • Male (levels 6-8) • O (levels 6-8) • Female (levels 6-8) • O (levels 6-8) • Female (levels 6-8) • O						• R`000	
Skilled (levels 3-5) Male 0 0 0 • Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) • Female • 0 • 0 •	* Lower skilled	• Fema	• ale	0	0	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5) Female O O O O Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) Female O O O O	(2-1 Sievei)	Male	•	0	0	0	0
(ievels 3-5) • Male • 0 • 0 • 0 Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) • Female • 0 • 0 • 0		• Fema			0	0	0
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) Female • 0 • 0 • 0 Female • 0 • 0 • 0	(ieveis 3-5)	Male	•	0	0	0	0
• Male • 0 • 0 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• Fema	• ale	0	0 •	0	0
0 •	(levels 6-8)	Male	•	0	0 •	0 •	0
		• Fems	• ale	0	0	0	0

					Г	T	
0		0 •	0	0 •	0.	•	
0		0 •	0	0 •	0 •	•	uation process?
0 •		0 •	0	0	0	•	Has the statistics minicipal calculator been used as part of the been used as part of the evaluation process?
0		0 •	0	0 •	0 •	•	lead as nart of the hear
• Male		• Female	• Male	• Female	• Male	•	nal calculator been
Highly skilled	supervision (levels 9-12)	• Senior Management	(levels 13-	MM and S57		• Total	Has the statutory munici

Note: MSA 2000 S51 (d) requires that ... performance plans, on which rewards are based should be aligned with the IDP... (IDP objectives the basis of performance rewards. Those with disability are shown in brackets (x) in the 'number of beneficiaries' column as well as in the and targets are set out in chapter 3) and that service delivery and budget implementation plans (developed under MFMA S69 and Circular 13) should be consistent with the higher level IDP targets and must be incorporated appropriately in personal performance agreements as numbers at the right hand side of the column (as illustrated above).

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Work Skills Plan and Annual Training Report were developed and submitted to LGSETA within required time frame. The municipality complies with the plan. Mandatory and discretionary grants were claimed and received to assist training interventions

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

3 2	Gender	Employ ees in post as at 30 June 2022		Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 June 2022	mployees	required a	nd actual a	as at 30 Ju	ne 2022					
		No.	Learnerships	hips		Skills program short courses	Skills programme & other short courses	other	Other forn	Other forms of training	50	Total		
			Actual 30 June 2021	Actual 30 June 2022	Target	Actual 30 June 2021	Actual 30 June 2022	Target	Actual 30 June 2021	Actual 30 June 2022	Target	Actual 30 June 2021	Actual 30 June 2022	Target
∞ ∞	Female	0	0	00	0	0	00	02	02	02	02	02	02	02
S57	Male	0	0	0	0	00	00	00	0	0	0	0	00	00
	Female	0	0	0	0	15	15	15	0	0	0	15	15	15
s, senior officials & manager s	Male			0	90	90	90	90	0	0	0	90	90	90
icia	Female		7.	0	0	20	20	20	0	0	0	07	20	20
ns & associate	Male			0	0	90	90	90	0	0	0	90	90	90

professio nals														
Professio Female	Female		0	0	0	90	90	90	0	0	0	05	05	90
nais	Maje	0	0	0	0	04	40	04	0	0	0	04	4	04
Sub Total Female	Female	0	0	0	0	60	60	60	00	00	00	60	6	6
	Male													
Totai	6					54	54	54				54	54	

	Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulation 14 (4)(a) and (c)	Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c)	ated: Total of A and B	competency assessment completed for a and B (regulation 14(4)(b) and (d)	number of officials whose performance agreements comply with regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f)	officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(a)
Financial officials	22	00	22	00	00	20
Accounting officer	01	00	01	10	10	10
Chief Financial Officer	01	00	01	01	01	10
Senior Managers	04	00	04	04	04	04
Any other financial officials	12	00	00	0	12	10
Supply Chain Management officials	03	00	03	0	00	03
Heads of SCM units	0.1	00	01	0	00	10
SCM senior managers	00	00	00	0	00	00
Total	22	00	22	90	90	20

	C		
1	ì	1	
ı	L	J	Į

Management Gender Emp	Gender	Employees	Original B	udget and	1 Actual Exp	enditure on s	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development 2020/21	int 2020/21		
Level		as at the beginning of the financial	Learnerships	sdir	Skills programmes & other short courses	rammes & courses	Other forms of training	of training	Total	
		No.	Origina I Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual
MM and S57	Female	02	110	00	00	00	00	00	110 000	00
	Male	02	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Legislators, senior officials	Female	22	200	000	000	00	00	00	200 000	00
alla llialgels	Male	22	50	00	10 000	00	00	00	20 0000	00
Professionals	Female	21	8	00	10 000	00	00	00	350 000	00
	Male	90	00	00	30 00	00	00	00	350 000	00

00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
350 000	000 09	5 000	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	395 000	550 000
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
30 000	000 09	2 000	00	00	00	00	00	8	00	395 000	250 000
00	8	00	00	8	00	00	00	00	00	8	00
00	8	8	00	8	8	8	00	8	8	8	00
90	12	18	05	38	25	15	12	00	00	14	20
Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
Technicians	and associate professionals	Clerks		Service and	sales workers	Plant and	machine operators and assemblers	Elementary	occupation	Sub Total	

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY REGULATIONS:

Not all Managers and Finance officials were trained on financial competency regulations due to insufficient budget

COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

4.6. EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

Beneficiaries	Gender	Total
Lower skilled (level 1-2)	Female	3
	Male	
Skilled (level 3-5)	Female	
	Male	
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female	
	Male	
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	Female	4
	Male	2
(levels 13-15)	Female	
	Male	1
MM & S57	Female	
	Male	
Total		3

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
General workers	28	3	Т3	Above the grade
Admin Officer	5	09	Т9	Above grade
Process officer	1	09	Т9	Above grade
Supervisor cleaning	1	8	T8	Above grade
Records Administrator	1	9	Т9	Above grade

3.

	Level	Date of appointment	No. appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post exist
0	0	0	0	0

COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE:

There were no upgraded posts during the period under review.

DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

All Senior Managers and Councillors Completed and Submitted their Disclosure of Financial Interests and submitted same to The Office of the Municipal Manager

CHAPTER 5: 2021/22 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



Blouberg Local Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

General Information

Legal form of entity Local Municipality

Category B

Nature of business and principal activities Local Government and the provision of basic services to the local

community

Executive committee

Mayor Thamaga MN Speaker Boloka MP Chief Whip Rangata MJ

Members of executive committee

Makobela SR Raseruthe MA Raphasha DS Mosena DD Motswaba LP Keetse PP Tlouamma NM Maifo ML Masebe KP Lehong MV

Councillors

Tlhako NB Mashamaite MG Mapunya PW Manaka NA Makhura KH Baloyi HP Motsoko L Mahlape NJ Molokomme MM Mmoko ML Mphago MA Tlepyane S Mokami ME Mathekga MJ Thema NR Magwai RT Pheedi MS Makhura MH Seokotsa MM Moetji NT Mokobodi MM Sehata NA Ntjana MI Lehonye TJ

Maripa MS Mailula MS Maribeng MK Dau MP Maphoto MD

General Information

Kobola JS

Tlabela FP

Grading of local authority

Grade 3

Municipal Manager

Ramothwala RJ

Chief Finance Officer (CFO)

Mabote NJ

Registered office

2nd Building Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

Business address

2nd Building Dendron Road Senwabarwana

0790

Postal address

P.O.Box 1593 Senwabarwana

0790

Bankers

ABSA

Auditors

Auditor- General of South Africa

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	6
Statement of Financial Position	7
Statement of Financial Performance	8
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	9
Cash Flow Statement	10
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	11 - 14
Accounting Policies	15 - 32
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	33 - 67

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Index

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

AFS Annual Financial Statements

AGSA Auditor General South Africa

CFO Chief Financial Officer

CoGTA Corporative Governance and Traditional Affairs

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

FMCMM Financial Management Capability Maturity Model

FMG Financial Management Grants

IAS International Accounting Standards

CIGFARO Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Audit and Risk Officers (previously

IMFO)

IPSAS International Public Sector Accounting Standards

IDP Integrated Development Plan

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)

VAT Value Added Tax

LED Local Economic Development

CDM Capricorn District Municipality

WIP Work In Progress

IFRS International Financial Reporting Standards

MISA Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent

MM Municipal Manager

NT National Treasury

LPT Limpopo Provincial Treasury

SDBIP Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan

COGHSTA Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs.

NSF National Skills Fund

SALBC South African Local Government Bargaining Council

WSP Water Service Provider

INEP Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant

EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme

Index

SETAS Sector Education and Training Authority

EEDSM Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management

EEDMG Energy Efficiency and Demand-side Management Grant

UIF Unemployment Insurance Fund

SDL Skills Development Levy

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2023 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The municipality is wholly dependent on the municipality for continued funding of operations. The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's annual financial statements. The annual financial statements have been examined by the municipality's external auditors and their report is presented on page 7.

ere

The annual financial statements set of approved by the on 01 March 1900 and		been prepa	ired on th	ie going	concern	basis,	W
	•						
Ramothwala RJ	_						
Municipal Manager							
Date:							

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2022

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2022	2021 Restated*
Assets			
Current Assets			
Inventories	8	5,367,219	7,407,469
Receivables from exchange transactions	9	227,718	137,476
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	10	67,302,326	93,363,410
VAT receivable	11	2,641,754	764,605
Consumer debtors	12	11,675,856	11,800,300
Cash and cash equivalents	13	84,834,551	38,247,161
		172,049,424	151,720,421
Non-Current Assets			
Investment property	3	8,950,501	8,374,000
Property, plant and equipment	4	977,360,374	943,304,992
Intangible assets	5	240,698	306,593
Investments	6	4,637,973	3,083,441
		991,189,546	955,069,026
Total Assets		1,163,238,970	1,106,789,447
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	14	485,217	485,217
Payables from exchange transactions	17	48,223,717	50,695,357
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	15	24,315,315	394,098
Provisions	16	21,463,531	14,555,684
		94,487,780	66,130,356
Non-Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	14	289,098	673,285
Employee benefit obligation	7	8,260,000	7,623,154
Provisions	16	582,583	919,369
		9,131,681	9,215,808
Total Liabilities		103,619,461	75,346,164
Net Assets		1,059,619,509	1,031,443,283
Accumulated surplus		1,059,619,509	1,031,443,283

7

^{*} See Note 37

Statement of Financial Performance

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2022	2021 Restated*
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	19	31,015,660	30,264,180
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	550,413	551,690
Licences and permits		4,516,988	3,824,031
Photocopies & Electricity illegal connections		94,386	11,306
CDM - Commissions received		374,638	341,007
Cemetery, Burial and Plans approval fees		185,650	208,172
Valuation Services		3,338	1,305
Interest charged on outstanding debtors		470,644	574,279
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	21	724,060	10,841
Cattle Grazing		42,039	129,916
Interest received - investment	22	2,018,716	1,535,693
Fair value adjustments	3	779,732	49,558
Total revenue from exchange transactions		40,776,264	37,501,978
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	23	29,497,011	27,550,104
Interest charges on overdue account	23	1,549,115	1,677,760
Transfer revenue			
Government grants & subsidies	24	276,764,783	295,178,822
Fines		444,600	464,000
Donations		4,363,478	=
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		312,618,987	324,870,686
Total revenue	18	353,395,251	362,372,664
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	25		(114,653,323)
Remuneration of councilors	26	(17,213,957)	(16,412,062)
Depreciation and amortisation	27	(30,420,608)	(29,419,186)
Finance costs	28	(675,188)	(523,655)
Provision for Debt Impairment	29	(2,370,463)	(8,188,217)
Bulk purchases	30	(50,884,660)	(36,471,696)
Contracted services	31	(21,813,873)	(22,014,985)
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities	7	(229,252)	(470,254)
Actuarial losses	7	(667,189)	(1,304,763)
General Expenses	32	(81,486,511)	(79,775,495)
Total expenditure		(325,219,030)	(309,233,636)
Surplus for the year		28,176,221	53,139,028

^{*} See Note 37

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	977,685,255	977,685,255
Correction of errors (Note 37)	619,000	619,000
Balance at 01 July 2020 as restated* Changes in net assets	978,304,255	978,304,255
Surplus for the year	53,139,028	53,139,028
Total changes	53,139,028	53,139,028
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	1,031,399,263	1,031,399,263
Correction of prior period errors (Note 37)	44,025	44,025
Restated* Balance at 01 July 2021 as restated* Changes in net assets	1,031,443,288	1,031,443,288
Surplus for the year	28,176,221	28,176,221
Total changes	28,176,221	28,176,221
Balance at 30 June 2022	1,059,619,509	1,059,619,509
Note(s)		

^{*} See Note 37

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2022	2021 Restated*
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash receipts from rate payers and other		91,316,216	37,866,715
Grants		300,686,000	288,515,001
Interest income		2,018,716	1,535,693
		394,020,932	327,917,409
Payments			
Employee costs		(136,671,286)	(131,125,655)
Suppliers		(147,872,482)	
Finance costs		(675,186)	(523,655)
		(285,218,954)	(270,349,485)
Net cash flows from operating activities	33	108,801,978	57,567,924
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4	(60,380,953)	(57,351,263)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	4	105,084	-
Increase in investments		(1,554,532)	1,765
Net cash flows from investing activities		(61,830,401)	(57,349,498)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance lease movements		(384,187)	(393,823)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		46,587,390	(175,397)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		38,247,161	38,422,558
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	13	84,834,551	38,247,161

^{*} See Note 37

	Approved	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts		Reference
	budget			on comparable basis	between final budget and	
Figures in Rand					actual	
Statement of Financial Performa	ance					
Revenue						
Revenue from exchange transactions						
Service charges	42,874,945	(3,550,000)	39,324,945	31,015,660	(8,309,285)	Refer to note 48 (1)
Rental of facilities and equipment	231,080	- 1_9 M X <u>-</u>	231,080	550,413	319,333	(.)
Licences and permits	4,617,176		4,617,176	4,516,988	(100,188)	
Commissions received	1,166,000		1,166,000	374,638	The same of the same of the same	Refer to note 48 (2)
Interest received on outstanding debtors	1,682,300	450,000	2,132,300	2,019,759	(112,541)	(-)
Other income	2,500,894		2,500,894	325,413	(2,175,481)	Refer to note 48 (3)
Sale of inventory - sites	12,200,000	-	12,200,000	724,060	(11,475,940)	Refer to note 48 (4)
Interest received - investment	1,910,120	•	1,910,120	2,018,716	108,596	Refer to note 48 (5)
Total revenue from exchange transactions	67,182,515	(3,100,000)	64,082,515	41,545,647	(22,536,868)	
Revenue from non-exchange transactions						
Taxation revenue Property rates	31,243,927	(1,900,000)	29,343,927	29,497,011	153,084	
Transfer revenue						
Government grants & subsidies	264,045,000	36,900,000	300,945,000	276,764,783	(24,180,217)	Refer to note 48 (6)
Fines	3,809,390	(2,000,000)	1,809,390	444,600	(1,364,790)	Refer to note 48 (7)
Donations income	-	-		4,363,478	4,363,478	Refer to note 48 (8)
Total revenue from non- exchange transactions	299,098,317	33,000,000	332,098,317	311,069,872	(21,028,445)	
Total revenue	366,280,832	29,900,000	396,180,832	352,615,519	(43,565,313)	
Expenditure						
Personnel	(133,004,351)	(27,585)	(133,031,936)	(119,457,329)	13,574,607	Refer to note 48 (9)
Remuneration of councillors	(18,841,061)	-	(18,841,061)	(17,213,957)	1,627,104	Refer to note 48 (10)
Depreciation and amortisation	(40,140,615)	<u>.</u>	(40,140,615)	(30,420,608)	9,720,007	Refer to note 48 (11)
				(675,188)	(675,188)	
Finance costs	-	-			(0.0,.00)	
Finance costs Debt impairment Bulk purchases	(9,271,744) (42,506,000)	-	(9,271,744) (42,506,000)	(2,370,463)	6,901,281	Refer to note 48 (12) Refer to note

Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
(53,234,768)	(6,937,000)	(60,171,768)	(21,813,873)	38,357,895	Refer to note 48 (14)
(44,523,232)	3,404,000	(41,119,232)	(81,486,511)	(40,367,279)	
(341,521,771)	(3,560,585)	(345,082,356)	(324,322,589)	20,759,767	
24,759,061	26,339,415	51,098,476	28,292,930	(22,805,546)	
-	-	•	(229,252)	(229,252)	
. 	_	- 110	779,732	779,732	
-	-	-	(667,189)	(667,189)	
-	•	-	(116,709)	(116,709)	
24,759,061	26,339,415	51,098,476	28,176,221	(22,922,255)	
24,759,061	26,339,415	51,098,476	28,176,221	(22,922,255)	
	(53,234,768) (44,523,232) (341,521,771) 24,759,061	budget (53,234,768) (6,937,000) (44,523,232) 3,404,000 (341,521,771) (3,560,585) 24,759,061 26,339,415 24,759,061 26,339,415	budget (53,234,768) (6,937,000) (60,171,768) (44,523,232) 3,404,000 (41,119,232) (341,521,771) (3,560,585) (345,082,356) 24,759,061 26,339,415 51,098,476 24,759,061 26,339,415 51,098,476	budget on comparable basis (53,234,768) (6,937,000) (60,171,768) (21,813,873) (44,523,232) 3,404,000 (41,119,232) (81,486,511) (341,521,771) (3,560,585) (345,082,356) (324,322,589) 24,759,061 26,339,415 51,098,476 28,292,930 779,732 779,732 - (667,189) (116,709) 24,759,061 26,339,415 51,098,476 28,176,221	budget on comparable basis between final budget and actual (53,234,768) (6,937,000) (60,171,768) (21,813,873) 38,357,895 (44,523,232) 3,404,000 (41,119,232) (81,486,511) (40,367,279) (341,521,771) (3,560,585) (345,082,356) (324,322,589) 20,759,767 24,759,061 26,339,415 51,098,476 28,292,930 (22,805,546) - - (229,252) (229,252) - - (667,189) (667,189) - - (116,709) (116,709) 24,759,061 26,339,415 51,098,476 28,176,221 (22,922,255)

7	Approved	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts		Reference
5:	budget			on comparable basis	budget and	
Figures in Rand					actual	
Statement of Financial Positio	n					
Assets						
Current Assets						
Inventories	4,521,648		4,521,648	5,367,219	845,571	Refer to note 48 (15)
Receivables from exchange transactions	2,852,175		2,852,175	227,718	(2,624,457)	Refer to note 48 (16)
VAT receivable	1,300,000	= 0 11 7 7 =	1,300,000		1,341,754	
Consumer debtors	122,606,081		122,606,081			Refer to note 48 (17)
Cash and cash equivalents	72,822,814	13,532,059	86,354,873	84,834,551	(1,520,322)	
	204,102,718	13,532,059	217,634,777	172,049,424	(45,585,353)	
Non-Current Assets						
Investment property	8,544,772		8,544,772	8,950,501	405,729	
Property, plant and equipment	981,686,931	2,584,153	984,271,084	, ,	(6,910,710)	
Intangible assets	412,488	(40,000)		,	(131,790)	
Investments	8,108,657	<u>-</u>	8,108,657	4,637,973	(3,470,684)	
	998,752,848	2,544,153	1,001,297,001	991,189,546	(10,107,455)	
Total Assets	1,202,855,566	16,076,212	1,218,931,778	1,163,238,970	(55,692,808)	
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation	321,972	-	321,972	,	163,245	
Payables from exchange transactions	445,383	-	445,383		47,778,334	Refer to note 48 (18)
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	9,000,000	-	9,000,000		15,315,315	Refer to note 48 (19)
Provisions	17,767,377	-	17,767,377	21,463,531	3,696,154	Refer to note 48 (20)
	27,534,732	•	27,534,732	94,487,780	66,953,048	
Non-Current Liabilities						
Finance lease obligation	2,173,222	-	2,173,222	289,098	(1,884,124)	
Employee benefit obligation		-	•	8,260,000	8,260,000	
Provisions	×-	. .		582,583	582,583	
	2,173,222	•	2,173,222		6,958,459	
Total Liabilities	29,707,954	- 1	29,707,954	103,619,461	73,911,507	
Net Assets	1,173,147,612	16,076,212	1,189,223,824	1,059,619,509	(129,604,315)	
Net Assets						
Net Assets Attributable to Owners of Controlling Entity						
Reserves						
Accumulated surplus	1,173,147,612	16 076 212	1 189 223 824	1,059,619,509	(129,604,315)	

Budget on Cash Basis						
	Approved budget	Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and	Reference
Figures in Rand					actual	
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activ	vities					
Receipts						
Grants	264,045,000	12,900,000	276,945,000	300,686,000	23,741,000	Refer to note 48 (21)
Interest income	1,910,120	4, 1916 a s	1,910,120	2,018,716	108,596	(- 1)
Other receipts	94,873,795	(7,000,400)	87,873,395	91,316,216	3,442,821	
	360,828,915	5,899,600	366,728,515	394,020,932	27,292,417	
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	(290,251,587)	(3,355,145)	(293,606,732)	(285,218,957)	8,387,775	Refer to note 48 (22)
Net cash flows from operating activities	70,577,328	2,544,455	73,121,783	108,801,975	35,680,192	
Cash flows from investing activ	rities					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(68,143,915)	(2,544,153)	(70,688,068)	(60,380,952)	10,307,116	Refer to note 48 (23)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment			•	105,084	105,084	
Short term investments	17. 11.	-	•	(1,554,532)	(1,554,532)	
Net cash flows from investing activities	(68,143,915)	(2,544,153)	(70,688,068)	(61,830,400)	8,857,668	
Cash flows from financing activ	rities					
Finance lease payments			-	(384,185)	(384,185)	
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,433,413	302	2,433,715	46,587,390	44,153,675	%
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	14,523,887		14,523,887	38,247,161	23,723,274	
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	16,957,300	302	16,957,602	84,834,551	67,876,949	

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Materiality

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Assessing whether an omission or misstatement could influence decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users. The Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements states that users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of government, its activities, accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence. Therefore, the assessment takes into account how users with such attributes could reasonably be expected to be influenced in making and evaluating decisions.

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of these financial statements in conformity with GRAP requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgment in the process of applying accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment or complexity or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements where applicable.

Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the [name a key assumption] assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including [list entity specific variables, i.e. production estimates, supply demand], together with economic factors such as [list economic factors such as exchange rates inflation interest].

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 16 - Provisions.

Useful lives assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for the assets in use. This estimate is based on industry norm. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

Receivables /Investments and/or loans

The municipality assesses its trade receivables, investments and loans and receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in surplus or deficit, judgements has to be made as to whether there were observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset. The impairment is measured at the reporting date taking into account the different classes of debtors and the history of payment success of debtors.

1.5 Comparative figures

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24 has been provided in the statement of comparison of the budget and actual and forms part of the financial statements.

When the presentation or classification of the items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the classification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in the accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. The municipality's material variance is considered when there is a 6% deviation from the budget and actual.

1.6 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.6 Investment property (continued)

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- · the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.7 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Infrastructure		5 - 65
Roads and paving		5 - 55
Concrete		5 - 85
Electricity		5 - 55
Computer Equipment		5 - 19
Plant and Machinery		5 - 20
Buildings		5 - 55
Recreational facilities		5 - 55
Security		5 - 55
Halls		5 - 55
Libraries		5 - 55
Parks and gardens		5 - 55
Other assets		5 - 55
Other property, plant and equipment		5 - 55
Specialist vehicles		5 - 55
Office equipment		5 - 13
Furniture and fittings		5 - 19
Motor vehicles		5 - 25
Bins and Containers		10 - 20
Specialised past and equipment		5 - 10
Other items of plant and equipment		5 - 15
Leased assets		3 - 5
Emergency equipment		5 - 10
Paintings and artifacts		5 - 50
Land		Indefinite

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as change in the accounting estimate..

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

1.8 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.8 Intangible assets (continued)

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- · there is an ability to use or sell it.
- · it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the
 asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life	
Computer softwares	Straight line	5 to 8 years	

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- · when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible assets is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

1.9 Investments

The municipality recognise investments at fair value. Interest on investments are recognised on statement of financial performance.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.10 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an entity's statement of financial position.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, an entity shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the entity shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- · cash and cash equivalent;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.10 Financial instruments (continued)

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as forming part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the entity had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- · the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives;
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- · instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;
 - non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
 - financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.10 Financial instruments (continued)

Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Exchange:
Trade and other receivables
Cash and cash equivalents
Investments
Non-exchange:
Consumer receivables: property rates

Category

Financial asset measured at amortised cost

Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Trade and other payables Finance lease obligations

Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value].

The entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of this Standard) for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of this Standard) for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

1.11 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the .

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

1.12 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.12 Inventories (continued)

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.13 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of surplus sharing and bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

Defined benefit plans

For defined benefit plans the cost of providing the benefits is determined using the projected credit method.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan.

Consideration is given to any event that could impact the funds up to end of the reporting period where the interim valuation is performed at an earlier date.

Past service costs are recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and are otherwise amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the amended benefits become vested.

To the extent that, at the beginning of the financial period, any cumulative unrecognised actuarial gain or loss exceeds ten percent of the greater of the present value of the projected benefit obligation and the fair value of the plan assets (the corridor), that portion is recognised in surplus or deficit over the expected average remaining service lives of participating employees. Actuarial gains or losses within the corridor are not recognised.

Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan is recognised when the entity is demonstrably committed to curtailment or settlement.

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The amount recognised in the statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised actuarial gains and losses and unrecognised past service costs, and reduces by the fair value of plan assets.

Any asset is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses and past service costs, plus the present value of available refunds and reduction in future contributions to the plan.

1.14 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected:
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
 plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 35.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.14 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

The municipality recognises a provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

Determining whether an outflow of resources is probable in relation to financial guarantees requires judgement. Indications that an outflow of resources may be probable are:

- financial difficulty of the debtor;
- defaults or delinquencies in interest and capital repayments by the debtor;
- breaches of the terms of the debt instrument that result in it being payable earlier than the agreed term and the
 ability of the debtor to settle its obligation on the amended terms; and
- a decline in prevailing economic circumstances (e.g. high interest rates, inflation and unemployment) that impact on the ability of entities to repay their obligations.

Where a fee is received by the municipality for issuing a financial guarantee and/or where a fee is charged on loan commitments, it is considered in determining the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at reporting date. Where a fee is charged and the municipality considers that an outflow of economic resources is probable, an municipality recognises the obligation at the higher of:

- the amount determined using in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets;
- the amount of the fee initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

1.15 Capital Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- Contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.16 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.16 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold:
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by services performed to date as a percentage of total services to be performed.

Interest

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is performed.

1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay taxes.

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Transfers

Apart from Services in kind, which are not recognised, the municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Grants

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. A liability is recognised when the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

1.18 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

1.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.20 Accounting by principals and agents

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.20 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.

Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its
 own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

1.21 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.22 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.22 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.23 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- (a) this Act; or
- (b) the State Tender Board Act, 1968 (Act No. 86 of 1968), or any regulations made in terms of the Act; or
- (c) any provincial legislation providing for procurement procedures in that provincial government.

National Treasury practice note no. 4 of 2008/2009 which was issued in terms of sections 76(1) to 76(4) of the MFMA requires the following (effective from 1 April 2008):

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the irregular expenditure register.

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.24 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2020/07/01 to 2021/06/30.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Accounting Policies

1.25 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

The municipality is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

1.26 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.27 VAT

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payment basis in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act (Act 89 of 1991). VAT is accounted for on accrual basis in the financial records.

VAT output refers to tax charged by municipality and the entities on a taxable supply and is declared in the Part A of the VAT 201 return. Input tax and other deductions are deducted from the output tax liability to arrive at the net VAT payable (or refundable) for any particular tax period.

The net amount of VAT recoverable from or payable to the taxation authority is reported separate from other receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2022 2021

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

GRAP 18 (as amended 2016): Segment Reporting	01 April 2019	Unlikely there will be a material impact
GRAP 20: Related parties		
GRAP 104 (amended): Financial Instruments	01 April 2025	Impact is currently being assessed
IGRAP 20: Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue	01 April 2020	Unlikely there will be a
	0171pm 2020	material impact
GRAP 1 (amended): Presentation of Financial Statements	01 April 2020	Unlikely there will be a material impact
	GRAP 20: Related parties	GRAP 20: Related parties GRAP 104 (amended): Financial Instruments 01 April 2025 IGRAP 20: Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue 01 April 2020

2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2022 or later periods:

Standar	d/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or	Expected impact:
•	GRAP 25: Employee Benefits	after 01 April 2025	Impact is currently being assessed
•	GRAP 104: Financial Instruments	01 April 2025	Impact is currently being assessed

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021

3. Investment property

		2022			2021	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated (depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	8,950,501	-	8,950,501	8,374,000	-	8,374,000

Reconciliation of investment property - 2022

	Opening balance	Transfers	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	8,374,000	(203,231)	779,732	8,950,501
Reconciliation of investment property - 2021				
	Opening balance	Transfers	Fair value	Total

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

9,163,772

(839, 330)

49,558

8,374,000

Details of valuation

Investment property

The effective date of the revaluations was Wednesday, 30 June 2021. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mod Hope Properties by Modiba Kholofelo, registered as a Professional Associated Valuer in terms of the Property Valuer's Professional Act, 2000 (Act No 47 of 2000). Mod Hope Properties are not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

These assumptions are based on current market conditions.

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment 4.

	2022			2021	
Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
7,756,290		7,756,290	7,756,290	1	7,756,290
40,571,293	(25,405,951)	15,165,342	40,571,293	(23,783,099)	16,788,194
1,070,933,848	(433,899,506)	637,034,342	1,047,080,555	(414,054,249)	633,026,306
192,905,056	(66,244,501)	126,660,555	191,242,628	(60,207,142)	131,035,486
48,057,919	(19,056,390)	29,001,529	40,921,052	(16,326,615)	24,594,437
73,543,448	1	73,543,448	34,012,551		34,012,551
88,198,868	1	88,198,868	96,091,728	1	96,091,728
1,521,966,722	(544,606,348)	977,360,374	1,457,676,097	1,521,966,722 (544,606,348) 977,360,374 1,457,676,097 (514,371,105) 943,304,992	943,304,992

Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Total
balance					7 756 290
16 788 194				(1,622,852)	15,165,342
633,026,306	6 483,087		23,370,206	(19,845,257)	637,034,342
131,035,486	9	1	1,662,428	(6,037,359)	126,660,555
24,594,437	7 7,590,673	(334,336)	•	(2,849,246)	29,001,529
34,012,551	,4		(1,662,428)		73,543,448
96,091,728		E	(23,370,206)		88,198,868
943,304,992	2 64,744,431	(334,336)		(30,354,714)	(30,354,714) 977,360,374

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2022

Other Assets WIP - Community assets WIP - Infrastructure

Infrastructure Community

Buildings

Other Assets WIP - Community Assets WIP - Infrastructure

Community Assets

Infrastructure

Buildings

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	WIP Community Assets	WIP Infrastructure

7,756,290 16,788,194 633,026,306 131,035,486 24,594,437

> (1,611,516) 19,411,662)

(270,000) -6,623,916 1,704,758

(107,003)

851,815

17,547,895

8,026,290

135,315,705 21,961,300

645,421,477

499,578

(363,258)

5,341,529 12,073,392 39,833,525

62,882,119

23,373,917

Total

Depreciation

Transfers

Disposals

Additions

Opening

96,091,728

(29,353,291)

(470,261)

58,599,839

914,528,703

34,012,551

(1,434,758) (6,623,916)

(5,984,979) (2,345,134)

3,256,735 5,447,674

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment included in Statement of Financial Performance General expenses

Delayed projects

There were no delayed projects in current financial year.

Pledged as security

No assets are pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand					2022	2021
5. Intangible assets						
		2022			2021	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated Ca amortisation and	rrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and	Carrying valu
		accumulated impairment			accumulated impairment	
Computer software, other	750,685	(509,987)	240,698	750,685	(444,092)	306,593
Reconciliation of intangible as	ssets - 2022					
				Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Computer software, other			- 4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	306,593	(65,895)	240,698
Reconciliation of intangible a	ssets - 2021					
				Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Computer software, other	*			372,489	(65,896)	306,593
6. Investments						
Name of company	Held by				Carrying amount 2022	Carrying amount 202
ABSA Bank -20-7075-0019 ABSA Bank -93-6800-0389		g Local Municipality g Local Municipality			3,082,280 1,555,693	3,083,44
					4,637,973	3,083,44

The Municipality has a long term investment in an ABSA fixed deposit as Eskom Guarantee to an amount of R3 079 000 in capital. The balances were R3 082 280 (2021: R3 083 441) as at 30 June 2022. The difference from the capital amount is due to accrued interest at the end of each financial period. The municipality does not have access to the account, only receives interest on investment. During the year an amount of R108 687.84 (2021: R112 989) interest was earned from the investment.

New investment: Eskom Guarantee

The Municipality has a new investment in an ABSA fixed deposit as Eskom Guarantee to an amount of R 1 521 000 in capital. The municipality does not have access to the account, only receives interest on investment. During the year an amount of R34 694 interest was earned from the investment and capitalized.

7. Employee benefit obligations

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

	1000		(8,260,000)	(7,623,154)
Current assets Non-current liabilities		*	(8,260,000)	
Balance as at 30 June			8,260,000	7,623,154
Carrying value Present value of fund obliga Current service costs Interests costs Benefits paid Acturial (gains)/lossess	ation		7,623,154 566,998 574,158 (1,171,499) 667,189	6,150,587 511,503 480,870 (824,569) 1,304,763

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
7. Employee benefit obligations (continued)		
Key assumptions used		
Rate of interest		
Discount rate Consumer price inflation	11.20 % 7.44 %	8.17 % 4.64 %
Salary Inflation Net effective discount rate	8.44 % 2.55 %	5.64 % 2.39 %

Provision for long - service awards

The employees of Blouberg Municipality qualifies for the following long service award additional leave for various periods of uninterrupted service:

- 10 years uninterrupted service: 10 working day's leave
- 15 years uninterrupted service: 20 working day's leave
- 20 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 25 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 30 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 35 years uninterrupted service: 35 working day's leave
- 40 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave
- 45 years uninterrupted service: 30 working day's leave

The Long Service Awards are defined benefits plans. As at year end 30 June 2022 182 (2021: 171) employees were eliglible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Employer's Unfunded Accrued Liability as at 30 June 2022 is estimated at R8 260 000 (2021: R7 623 154). The current cost for the year ending 30 June 2022 is estimated at R566 998 (2021: R511 503.

The actual expense cost for the year ending 30 June 2022, and the net change in the accrued obligation over the financial year ending 30 June 2022 are determined as follows:

Net change in the accrued obligation		
Current service cost	566,998	511,503
Current interest cost	574,158	480,870
Actuarial (gain)/loss	667,189	1,304,763
Net expense recognised in income statement	1,808,345	2,297,136
Actual benefit payments	(1,171,499)	(824,569)
Net change in the accrued liability over the financial year ending	636,846	1,472,567
8. Inventories		
Inventory sites	4,021,847	3,958,695
Consumable stores	1,345,372	3,448,774
	5,367,219	7,407,469
9. Receivables from exchange transactions		
Prepaid electricity Accrued	226,997	136,755
Other Receivables	721	721
Equitable share		_
	227,718	137,476

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figu	ires in Rand	2022	2021
9.	Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Rec	onciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from exchange transactions		
	ening balance vision for impairment	y ¹ 2*	-
F10	vision for impairment		-
10.	Receivables from non-exchange transactions		***************************************
	fic Fines	444 600	402.500
	er receivable- Senior Managers	444,600	462,500
	er receivables from non-exchange transactions	211,143 1,688,171	19,337 2,228,602
Rate		64,958,412	90,652,971
		67,302,326	93,363,410
Rec	eivables from non-exchange transactions gross balances:		
Traf	ic fines	6,444,527	6,082,477
	er receivables - Senior Managers	211,143	19,337
	er receivables from non-exchange transactions	1,688,171	2,228,602
Rate	es	81,973,497	108,884,489
		90,317,338	117,214,905
Les	s: Allowance for impairment		
	ric fines	(5,999,927)	(5,619,977)
Rat	es	(17,015,085)	(18,231,518)
		(23,015,012)	(23,851,495)
Net	receivables from non-exchange transactions	67,302,326	93,196,245

Included in the Traffic fines receivables there is a provision for impairment of R5 999 927 (2021: R5 619 977). Included also is a debt write of of R- (2021: R-).

Included in the property rates receivable there is a provision for impairment of R17 015 085 (2021: R18 231 518). Included also is a debt write off of R- (2021: R-).

Receivables from non-exchange transactions

The ageing of these receivables is as follows:

1,125,137	797,425
260,128	236,509
352,100	233,574
348,726	232,035
25,672,171	24,003,770
54,214,628	79,939,201
54,300	18,800
100,900	98,300
48,500	72,600
46,400	24,200
112,100	481,300
6,082,477	5,387,277
	352,100 348,726 25,672,171 54,214,628 54,300 100,900 48,500 46,400 112,100

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
10. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)		
Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Opening balance	(23,851,495)	(21,027,003)
Provision for impairment	836,483	(2,824,492)
	(23,015,012)	(23,851,495)
11. VAT receivable		
VAT	2,641,754	764,605
12. Consumer debtors		
Gross balances Electricity	18,524,220	17,542,691
Refuse	4,459,563	2,976,018
VAT on Services	3,438,424	3,073,640
Sundries	2,453,771 28,875,978	2,201,127 25,793,476
	20,073,370	20,730,470
Less: Allowance for impairment		
Electricity	(13,281,317)	(10,543,557)
Refuse Sundries	(2,525,554)	(1,623,127)
Guitalies	(1,393,251) (17,200,122)	(1,826,492)
	(17,200,122)	(13,993,170)
Net balance		
Electricity Refuse	5,242,903	6,999,134
VAT on Services	1,934,009 3,438,424	1,352,891 3,073,640
Sundries	1,060,520	374,635
	11,675,856	11,800,300
Electricity		
Current (0 -30 days)	901,268	1,582,137
31 - 60 days	469,019	426,414
61 - 90 days	534,442	395,918
91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	749,894	868,253
> 365 days	3,613,685 12,255,912	3,947,745 10,322,224
	18,524,220	17,542,691
Refuse Current (0 -30 days)	319,677	243,850
31 - 60 days	140,175	112,746
61 - 90 days	148,350	111,784
91 - 120 days	160,034	111,291
121 - 365 days	1,332,771	839,723
> 365 days	2,358,556	1,556,624
	4,459,563	2,976,018

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
12. Consumer debtors (continued)		
Sundries		
Current (0 -30 days)	56 462	40 175
31 - 60 days	56,462 16,972	49,175
61 - 90 days	24,764	24,127 24,060
91 - 120 days	24,764	23,998
121 - 365 days	178,359	176,111
> 365 days	2,152,654	1,903,656
	2,453,771	2,201,127
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment		
Balance at beginning of the year	(13,993,176)	(10,565,929)
Contributions to allowance	(3,206,946)	(3,427,247)
	(17,200,122)	(13,993,176
13. Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on hand	660	5,005
Short-term Investment	5,985,432	5,119,402
Bank balances	78,848,459	33,122,754
	84,834,551	38,247,161

The municipality had the following bank accounts

Account number / description	Bank	statement bala	ances	Ca	sh book baland	ces
	30 June 2022	30 June 2021	30 June 2020	30 June 2022	30 June 2021	30 June 2020
ABSA BANK - Current Account - 11 5016 9476	78,848,458	33,122,754	32,986,061	78,848,458	33,122,754	32,986,061
ABSA BANK - Current Account - 40 5735 0474			157,765		-	157,765
ABSA BANK - Short-term investment Account - 93 540 119 04	5,985,432	5,119,402	5,271,311	5,985,432	5,119,402	5,271,311
Total	84,833,890	38,242,156	38,415,137	84,833,890	38,242,156	38,415,137

NEDBANK ACCOUNT -037-8811-376-14

During the current year the municipality invested in Nedbank fixed deposit account number 037-8811- 376-14 which earned interest totalling R 359 679. The first investment of R30 000 000 was invested from 17 December 2021 to 17 February 2022 which earned the municipality a interest of R 230 844. The re-invest the R30 000 000 which earned interest of R 128 836 for a period of 17 February 2022 to 22 March 2022.

ABSA ACCOUNT - 20-8015-8403

During the current year the municipality invested in Absa fixed deposit account number 20-8015-8403 which earned interest totalling R 264 756. The first investment of R30 000 000 was invested from 17 December 2021 to 17 February 2022 which earned the municipality interest of R 222 180. The municipality re-invest the R30 000 000 which earned interest of R 42 575 for a period of 17 February 2022 to 03 March 2022.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
14. Finance lease obligation		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	485,217	485,217
- in second to fifth year inclusive	363,913	849,130
	849,130	1,334,347
less: future finance charges	(74,815)	(175,845)
Present value of minimum lease payments	774,315	1,158,502
Present value of minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	425,470	384,187
- in second to fifth year inclusive	348,845	774,315
	774,315	1,158,502
Non-current liabilities	289,098	673,285
Current liabilities	485,217	485,217
	774,315	1,158,502

It is municipality policy to lease certain equipment under finance leases.

The average lease term was 5 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 10% (2021: 10%).

Interest rates are linked to prime at the contract date. All leases have fixed repayments and no arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent.

Defaults and breaches

In the current financial year the municipality never defaulted and/or breached any terms and conditions of the lease contract.

Market risk

The carrying amounts of finance lease liabilities are denominated in the following currencies:

Rand 774,315 1,158,502

For details of sensitivity of exposures to market risk related to finance lease liabilities, as well as liquidity risk refer to note .

The fair value of finance lease liabilities approximates their carrying amounts.

15. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

	24,315,315	394,098
Balance at the beginning of the year Additions during the year	394,098 23,921,217	7,057,920 (6,663,822)
Movement during the year		
	24,315,315	394,098
Capricorn District Municipality Grant (CDM) Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) Disaster Relief Grant (DRG)	135,395 - 21,745	135,395 96,748
Unspent conditional grants and receipts Municipal Infrascture Grant (MIG)	24,158,175	161,955

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
15. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities	- 24,315,315	- 394,098
	24,315,315	394,098

The nature and extent of government grants recognised in the annual financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the municipality has directly benefited; and

Unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

See note for reconciliation of grants from National/Provincial Government.

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

16. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - 2022

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Total
Environmental rehabilitation	14,555,684	6,907,847	-	21,463,531
Provision for performance bonus	919,369		(336,786)	582,583
	15,475,053	6,907,847	(336,786)	22,046,114
Reconciliation of provisions - 2021				
		Opening Balance	Additions	Total
Provision for restoration cost for landfill site		12.825.271	1,730,413	14,555,684
Provision for performance bonus		614,326	305,043	919,369
Total Provisions		13,439,597	2,035,456	15,475,053
Non-current liabilities			582,583	919,369
Current liabilities			21,463,531	14,555,684
			22,046,114	15,475,053

The provision represents management's best estimate of the municipality's liability on the experience and knowledge.

Provision for performance bonus

Performance bonus is the benefit paid to the senior management after performance assessment are being done and expectations or targets are met. Performance bonus is calculated at 14% of total package.

Environmental rehabilitation provision

The Alldays and Senwabarwana land fill sites are permitted facilities in terms of section 20 of Environmental Conservation Act 73 of 1989. The provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites relates to the legal obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites used for waste disposal. It is calculated as the present value of the future obligation discounted at 7%, which is the prime rate as at June 2022. Both landfill sites are expected to be in operation for a period of 5 years from July 2019.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
17. Payables from exchange transactions		
Trade payables	6,371,058	10,635,854
Payments received in advance	1,943,757	1,696,633
Retentions	15,121,303	15,749,797
13th cheque provision	2,573,951	2,227,535
Accrued leave pay	11,278,507	10,146,181
Prepaid electricty accrual	185,722	207,629
Sale of stands deposits	929,720	683,555
Other Creditors	1,681,535	991,366
Landfill site	1,758,009	5,184,268
Unallocated deposits	6,380,155	3,172,539
	48,223,717	50,695,357

Sale of sites

Included in payables from exchange transactions is the amount of R246 165 (2021: R360 132) relating to monies paid by customers for the sale of stands. Once ownership has been transferred to customers, a reallocation will be made from payables to sale of stands in the statement of financial performance thereby realising the revenue from sale of stands.

Accrued for leave

Provision is made for enployees who are having leave credit at the end of the financial period and is provided up to 48 days in terms of SALBC agreement. The leave provision is calculated by taking the total basic salary divide by number of working days per year multiply by the number of days unused/remaining.

Unallocated deposits

This relate to monies received from individuals and companies with either incorrect reference numbers or without references which cannot be allocated when identified as received for less than three years. This relates to monies both received in current year and prior years, the municipality policy is to recognise the monies received unallocated as revenue when it is not claimed for more than a period of three years. All those monies which have been received for more than three years, an advert in the local newspaper is done to allow those who deposited monies in the municipality account to come forward and provide supporting documentations so that the municipality can allocate funds for a reasonable period of time. Failure of individuals to provide evidence will result in the municipality recognising the monies as revenue.

18. Revenue

	352,615,519	362,323,106
Other transfer revenue 1	4,363,478	-
Fines	444,600	464,000
Government grants & subsidies	276,764,783	295,178,822
Property rates - penalties imposed	1,549,115	1,677,760
Property rates	29,497,011	27,550,104
Interest received - Investments & Current accounts	2,018,716	1,535,693
Cattle Grazing	42,039	129,916
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	724,060	10,841
Interest charged on Outstanding Debtors	470,644	574,279
Valuation services	3,338	1,305
Cementry, Burial and Plans approval fees	185,650	208,172
CDM - Commissions received	374,638	341,007
Photocopies & Electricity Fines - Illegal connections	94,386	11,306
Licences and permits	4,516,988	3,824,031
Rental of facilities and equipment	550,413	551,690
Service charges	31,015,660	30,264,180

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
18. Revenue (continued)		
The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services		
are as follows:		
Service charges	31,015,660	30,264,180
Rental of facilities and equipment	550,413	551,690
Licences and permits	4,516,988	3,824,031
Photocopies & Electricity Illegal connections	94,386	11,306
CDM - Commissions received	374,638	341,007
Cemetery, Burial & Plans approval fees	185,650	208,172
Valuation Services	3,338	1,305
Interest on Outstanding Debtors	470,644	574,279
Sale of Inventory - Sites/Land	724,060	10,841
Cattle Grazing	42,039	129,916
Interest received - investment	2,018,716	1,535,693
	39,996,532	37,452,420
The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows: Taxation revenue		
Property rates	20 407 044	07.550.404
Property rates - penalties imposed	29,497,011	27,550,104
Transfer revenue	1,549,115	1,677,760
Government grants & subsidies	076 764 700	205 470 000
Fines	276,764,783	295,178,822
Other transfer revenue 1	444,600 4,363,478	464,000
Other transfer revenue 1		
	312,618,987	324,870,686
19. Service charges		
Sale of electricity	29,116,330	28,825,555
Refuse removal	1,899,330	1,438,625
	31,015,660	30,264,180
20. Rental of facilities and equipment		
Facilities and equipment Rental of facilities	550,413	551,690
21. Sale of inventory - Sites/Stands		
Sale of inventory - Sites/Stands	724,060	10,841
22. Interest received - investment		
22. Interest received - investment Interest revenue Investments	2,018,716	1,535,693

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
23. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential	2,245,236	2,132,220
Commercial	2,650,537	2,537,450
State-owned	23,186,261	21,556,970
Small Holdings & Farms	1,414,977	1,323,464
	29,497,011	27,550,104
Interest charges on overdue account	1,549,115	
	31,046,126	29,227,864
Valuations		
Residential	559,120,820	559,120,820
Commercial	425,023,000	425,023,000
State-owned	385,260,000	385,260,000
Municipalities	100,167,482	100,167,482
Other	8,380,500	
Small Holdings and farms	3,484,082,565	3,484,082,565
	4,962,034,367	4,962,034,367

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 5 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions. There was an additional 2 years extention that was granted on the valuations of land and buildings up to 2023 financial period.

24. Government grants and subsidies

Operating grants		
Equitable share	203,614,703	235,077,753
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2,400,000	2,500,000
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	1,266,000	1,547,000
Disaster Relief Grant	12,878,255	
National Skills Fund Grant (NSF)	-	157,764
	220,158,958	239,282,517
Capital grants		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	56,605,825	43,363,045
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	-	12,533,260
	56,605,825	55,896,305
	276,764,783	295,178,822

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members..

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
24. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
Financial Management Grant (FMG)		
Current-year receipts	2,400,000	2,500,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2,400,000)	(2,500,000
		-
To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in Finance Management Act (MFMA).	municipalities to implement	the Municipa
Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms.	d technical capacity for the i	mplementation
Municipal infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	161,955	
Current-year receipts	80,764,000	43,525,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Repayment of grant	(56,605,825) (161,955)	(43,363,045
	24,158,175	161,955
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		
To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backle and social institutions servicing poor communities. To Improved access to basic se through the use of labour-intensive constructionmethods where it is technically fractives infrastructure for poor communities.	rvices infrastructure for poo	r communities
The municipality received additional allocation amounting to R24 million for mun performance.	nicipality infrastructure gran	t due to goo
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		
Current-year receipts	1,266,000	1,547,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1,266,000)	(1,547,000
		-
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).		
To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expareas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised.	oand job creation efforts in	specific focus
Capricorn District Municipality (CDM)		

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

Balance unspent at beginning of year

CDM grant - disposal of unwanted waste through compaction inside the working cell.

135,395

135,395

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2022	2021
96,748	6,630,008
· -	6,000,000
-	(12,533,260)
(96,748)	-
	96,748
	96,748 - -

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, farm dwellers, new and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.

Disaster Relief Grant (DRG)

21,740	
21 745	_
(12,878,255)	
12,900,000	3.4

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 15).

To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.

To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred.

25. Employee related costs

Daily Allowances Bargaining Council Standby allowance	112,532 157,331 474,228	130,253 147,711 427,330
Car allowance Housing benefits and allowances	328,558 213,157	529,601 208,221
Acting allowances	172,574	580,444
Long-service awards 13th Cheques	566,998 114,477	511,503 114,477
Overtime payments	3,273,367	2,592,188
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	16,011,808	15,583,703
Pension Fund contributions	15,242,090	14,108,813
Skills Development Levy (SDL) Leave payout	927,128 1,172,290	984,517 679,705
Unemployed Insurance Fund (UIF)	582,938	603,119
Medical aid - company contributions	4,566,699	4,417,211
Basic Salary Bonus	67,979,362 5,351,554	65,331,211 5,611,383
David Colony	67 070 363	GE 224 244

The amounts disclosed below for senior managers have been included in the table above.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
25. Employee related costs (continued)		
Remuneration of municipal manager		
Annual Remuneration	378,352	760,422
Acting allowance	70,144	
Car Allowance	<u>.</u>	301,564
13th Cheque	63,368	63,368
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	729,956	139,455
Other Allowances	8,861	75,264
Leave Pay	115,584	
Subsistence and Travelling Allowance	16,314	
	1,382,579	1,340,073
Remuneration of chief finance officer		
Annual Remuneration	613,309	613,309
Car Allowance	228,037	228,037
13th Cheque	51,109	51,109
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	137,286	137,508
Other allowances		65,538
Subsistence and Travelling Allowance	53,545	-
	1,083,286	1,095,501

Remuneration of Senior Management

There is no acting allowances paid during the year on the Director Technical Services bacause the managers acting on the position were earning above the minimum entry notch for the directors.

Remuneration of Senior Management 2022 (included in employee related cost)	Technical Services	Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
		and Planning			
Annual Remuneration	613,309	297,543	613,309	583,770	2,107,931
Acting allowance	-	14,654		-	14,654
Leave Pay out	2	93,187			93,187
13th Cheque	51,109	51,089	51,109	- T- T	153,307
Car allowance	228,878	75,672	228,037	205,466	738,053
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	137,177	45,817	137,286	139,264	459,544
Other allowances	65,537	21,846	65,537	62,950	215,870
Back pay	-		-	129,347	129,347
Subsistence and Travelling Allowance	44,553	8,221	84,683	36,821	174,278
	1,140,563	608,029	1,179,961	1,157,618	4,086,171

Remuneration of Senior Management 2021	Technical Services	Economic Development and Planning	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Annual Remuneration	669,295	613,069	613,069	180,310	2,075,743
13th Cheque	17,036	51,089	51,109	-	119,234
Travel, motor car, accomodation, substance and other allowances	214,896	227,017	228,037	59,158	729,108
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	128,496	137,455	137,508	40,331	443,790
Other allowances	65,537	65,537	65,537	19,259	215,870
	1,095,260	1,094,167	1,095,260	299,058	3,583,745

31. Contracted services

Presented previously Fleet Services

Operating Leases Other Contractors

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
26. Remuneration of councillors		
20. Remuneration of councillors		
Mayor	893,157	895,750
Chief Whip	658,745	678,900
Executive Committee Members	3,209,733	2,537,589
Speaker	726,754	710,219
Councillors	11,725,568	11,589,604
	17,213,957	16,412,062
In-kind benefits		
secretarial support at the cost of the Council The Mayor and the Speaker each have the use of separate Council owned vehic	cles for official duties.	
27. Depreciation and amortisation		
Property, plant and equipment	30,354,713	29,353,290
Intangible assets	65,895	65,896
	30,420,608	29,419,186
28. Finance costs		
Finance leases	101,030	42,785
Long Service Awards	574,158	480,870
	675,188	523,655
The interest paid is made up of Long service award and the finance lease on the	e office equipment.	
29. Provision for debt impairment		
Debt impairment	2,370,463	8,188,217
30. Bulk purchases		
Electricity - Eskom	50,884,660	36,471,6

247,979

2,615,362

18,950,532

21,813,873

254,571

2,515,249

19,245,165

22,014,985

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
32. General expenses		
Advertising	497,443	818,157
Audit fees	4,458,544	3,362,927
Bank charges	541,582	604,952
Provision for restoration costs of landfill site	3,481,587	1,972,577
EPWP costs	3,396,592	4,202,649
Consulting and professional fees	25,677,648	26,585,930
Municipal Demacation costs	490,000	-
Workmens Compensation Costs	501,988	482,936
MPAC expenses	84,471	7,052
Insurance	1,352,689	1,201,060
Conferences, Accomodation and seminars	1,519,758	897,340
IT expenses	943,585	1,912,272
Fuel Costs	2,281,785	2,384,785
Postage Costs	1,526	
Printing and stationery	368,687	133,996
Promotions	89,837	49,675
Master Plans for LDP	1,025,051	217,895
Repairs and maintenance	3,186,677	5,447,674
Poverty Alleviation	455,107	457,365
Subscriptions and membership fees	2,627,292	2,007,554
Telephone and fax	2,049,892	1,720,743
Training Costs	36,365	1,720,710
Subsistence and travel	9,292,420	8,183,940
Group Insurance	86,721	109,286
Special Focus	140,771	500
Audit committee fees	409,004	334,031
Bursaries	107,817	204,865
Public participation	166,873	181,786
Licence fees - vehicles	171,008	3,674
Refreshments	219,130	49,336
Remuneration of ward committee members	3,959,903	4,129,726
Free basic services electricity	1,222,857	1,032,780
Support of ward committee	910,754	889,080
Other expenses	9,731,147	10,188,952
	81,486,511	79,775,495
33. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus	28,176,221	53,139,028
Adjustments for:	00,400,000	00 440 400
Depreciation and amortisation	30,420,608	29,419,186
Loss on sale of assets and liabilities	229,252	470,255
Fair value adjustments	(779,732)	(49,558)
Debt impairment	2,370,463	8,188,217
Movements in employee benefits obligation	636,846	1,472,567
Movements in provisions	6,571,061	2,035,456
Donated assets	(4,363,478)	-
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	2,243,490	270,989
Receivables from exchange transactions	(90,242)	235,239
Consumer debtors	(2,246,019)	(10,697,476)
Receivables IIDIII IIDII-eychanno trancartione	26,061,084	(18,317,345)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(2,471,644)	(2,972,517)
Payables from exchange transactions		4 007 705
Payables from exchange transactions VAT	(1,877,149)	1,037,705
Payables from exchange transactions		1,037,705 (6,663,822) 57,567,924

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
34. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Property, plant and equipment	37,744,510	42,600,030
Total capital commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	37,744,510	42,600,030
Authorised operational expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
Security services	10,213,696	27,223,301
Consulting services	854,025	2,417,968
 Town Planing Professional Services 	493,401	1,443,162
 Operation and Maintenance of Senwabarwana Landfill site 		2,768,000
Township Registration	541,684	1,248,759
Township Establishment	79,350	-
Mobile Communication Services		1,415,499
Land Use Scheme	130,704	-
Sanitary Bins	<u>-</u>	533,014
 Supply and Delivery of Traffic Uniform 	483,300	-
 Provision of Short Term Insurance Service for 24 Months 	1,522,400	-
 Leasing of 10 photocopying machines 	1,060,781	-
	15,379,341	37,049,703
Total operational commitments		
Already contracted for but not provided for	15,379,341	37,049,703
Total commitments		
Total commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure	37,744,510	42,600,030
Authorised operational expenditure	15,379,341	37,049,703
	53,123,851	79,649,733

This committed expenditure relates to Security, consulting, growth strategy and special development services and property, plant and equipments and will be financed by available bank facilities, retained surpluses, rights issue of shares, issue of debentures, mortgage facilities, existing cash resources, funds internally generated, etc.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
-----------------	------	------

35. Contingencies

Litigation claims are in progress against the municipality relating to various matters who alleges that the municipality has infringed on certain laws and regulations and they are seeking damages totaling -. The municipality's lawyers and management consider the likelihood of the actions against the municipality being successful is unlikely, and the case should be resolved within the next two years.

Should the action be successful the municipality does have insurance cover to cover litigation costs and claims.

There is no reimbursement from any third parties for potential obligations of the municipality.

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12,825,901	12,825,901
	6. Pension Fund For Municipal Councilors - The Municipality received a letter of demand from the Municipal Councillors Pension Fund for outstanding contributions by some of the Municipality's Councillors and sought a legal opinion from Lebea and Associates Attorneys on the letter of demand. The matter is still pending, awaiting for summons MC Incorporated Attorneys.	7,800,000	7,800,000
(Council's grader. The matter is still pending, Awaiting further particulars (discovery documents) and trial date from the court.		
1	nas been appointed to act on behalf of the municipality. The matter was provisionally withdrawn and awaiting for new trail date. 5. Tebogo Mokoboti - The plaintiff is suing the Municipality for damages which she claim to have suffered as a results of a collision which between her vehicle and the	51,101	51,101
t	Municipality for non-payment of service rendered, the Premier's office procured ransport services to ferry residents of Blouberg Municipality to Polokwane during a memorial service of the late former President Nelson Mandela. N J Morero Attorneys		
2	and Winds. 4. Overland cruises and logistics - The plaintiff is suing the Premier of Limpopo and the	574,800	574,800
3	date. B. Joseph Manaka - The plaintiff is suing both the municipality and Eskom after he was electrocuted by a half fallen electrical pole after a disaster caused by heavy rainfalls	3,800,000	3,800,000
2	he municipality for defamation. 2. Machuene Charlese Keetse - The plaintiff is suing the Municipality and the Minister of Police for unlawful arrest and detention. The matter is still pending, awaiting for trial	300,000	300,000
E	Contingent Liabilities Below is a detail explanation of the nature and financial impact: I. Kgamaki Jonas Mangweta: Case No. LP/PLK/RC 499/2015 - The plaintiff is suing	300,000	300,000
•	Contingent Lightlities		

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
rigures in realid	2022	2021

36. Related parties

Relationships Members of key management

Councillors **Executive Committee Members** Municipal Manager Chief Financial Officer

Related party transactions

Debtors Balance with key management Councillor Thamaga NM

229.826 257,772

The above executive members have balances included in the Receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions relating to the assessment rates, refuse, water and interest charged on overdue accounts. Payables as and when the members pay to the municipality.

Compensation to accounting officer and other key management

Short-term employee benefits

2,572,820

2,291,638

Key management information

Remuneration of management

Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer

2022

	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance related payments	Car Allowance	Post- employment benefits	Other benefits received	Total
Name						
Machaba MJ	378,352	63,368		729,956	210,903	1,382,579
Mabote NJ	613,309	51,109		137,286		1,148,823
	991,661	114,477	228,037	867,242	329,985	2,531,402
* = 1						·
2021						
	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance related payments	Car Allowance	Post- employment benefits	Other benefits received	Total
Name		payments				
Machaba MJ	760,422	63,368	301,564	139,455	75,264	1,340,073
Mabote NJ	613,309			137,509		1,095,501

114,477

529,601

276,964

140,801

2,435,574

1,373,731

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		The second secon
Figures in Rand	2022	2021
rigaros in riana	2022	202

36. Related parties (continued)

Councillors/Executive Committee Members

2022

	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance related	Other short- term employee	Total
		payments	benefits	
Thamaga MN	580,612	255,367	112,463	948,442
Boloka MP	313,057	150,664	68,830	532,551
Rangata MJ	395,231	185,333	170,010	750,574
Makobela SR	475,158	209,006	152,172	836,336
Motswaba LP	294,377	142,170	89,707	526,254
Raseruthe MA	364,664	183,633	117,957	666,254
Maifo ML	272,974	160,121	184,021	617,116
Keetse PP	170,490	85,911	2,938	259,339
Tlouamma NM	240,777	128,498	95,216	464,491
Mosena DD	170,490	85,911	66,885	323,286
Raphasha DS	246,771	122,018	140,649	509,438
Lehong MV	202,688	110,071	97,611	410,370
Moetjie NT	202,688	110,071	159,426	472,185
Pheedi MS	373,442	155,217	07.400	528,659
Tshoshi MM	180,781	65,833	67,466	314,080
Makgakga JP	180,781	66,836	61,959	309,576
Makhura MH	233,255	111,778	105,975	451,008
Morapedi AM	180,781	66,836	53,906	301,523
Maila MP	100,854		56,463	200,699
Ntlatla MW Mathidza SE	100,854 76,280	43,170	63,050	207,074
Masekwameng MR	76,280	35,891 35,891	38,777	112,171 150,948
Mojodo MD	76,280	35,890	42,263	154,433
Seema MI	76,280	36,106	40,948	153,334
Mokobodi CS	76,280	36,106	37,916	150,302
Moshokoa MS	76,280	36,106	37,160	149,546
Murathi MS	76,280	36,106	40,735	153,121
Molema MN	76,280	36,106	41,611	153,997
Sebetha MJ	76,280	36,106	41,606	153,992
Mathekga MJ	208,681	105,699	51,876	366,256
Ramoba MR	76,280	35,891	48,414	160,585
Sekgoloane MJ	97,893	42,291	60,885	201,069
Molokomme MM	202,688	110,071	96,538	409,297
Mphago MA	202,688	110,719	80,099	393,506
Modingwana MG	76,280		41,333	153,719
Maleka NG	76,280	35,891	37,390	149,561
Magwai RT	202,688	110,719	94,763	408,170
Madzhie AE	76,280	35,890		112,170
Selamolela S	76,280	35,890	47,913	160,083
Madibana SS	76,280	36,106		112,386
Phoshoko NC	76,280	36,106	35,751	148,137
Mabolola SJ	76,280		31,994	144,380
Chula MI	76,280		26,486	138,872
Morudu Mf	76,280		33,644	146,030
Madibana MR	76,280		29,548	141,934
Madiope MT	76,280		40,949	153,335
Tjumana MM	76,280		45,379	157,549
Molalakgotla DM	59,390	27,980		87,370
Lehonye TJ	132,401	68,608	973	201,982
Mapunya PW	132,401	68,608	973	201,982

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand			2022	2021
36. Related parties (continued)				
Manaka NA	132,401	68.608	9,141	210,150
Makhura KH	132,401	68,608	41,840	242,849
Tlhako NB	132,401	68,608	973	201,982
Mashamaite MG	132,401	68,608	37,470	238,479
Motsoko L	132,401	68,608	25,828	226,837
Mahlape NJ	132,401	68,608	49,454	250,463
Mmoko ML	132,401	68,608	1,277	202,286
Tlepyane S	132,401	68,608	36,266	237,275
Mokami ME	132,401	68,608	34,264	235,273
Thema NR	132,401	68,608	41,757	242,766
Seokotsa MM	132,401	68,608	41,732	242,741
Mokobodi MM	132,401	68,608	37,032	238,041
Sehata AQ	132,401	68,608	8,755	209,764
Γlabela FP	129,510	76,279	37,903	243,692
Maphoto MD	132,401	68,608	7,860	208,869
Mailula MS	132,401	68,608	973	201,982
Ntjana MI	132,401	68,608	15,155	216,164
Dau MP	132,401	68,608	3,833	204,842
Maribeng MK	132,401	68,608	973	201,982
Kobola JS	132,401	68,608	32,457	233,466
Baloyi HP	132,401	68,608	22,318	223,327
Maripa MS	132,401	68,608	973	201,982
Masebe KP	132,401	68,608	14,376	215,385
Teffo LT	16,891	9,027	-	25,918
	11,256,938	5,513,811	3,495,238	20,265,987

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021

36. Related parties (continued)

2021

	Basic salary	Bonuses and performance related payments	Other short- term employee benefits	Total
Name				
Pheedi MS	624,090	279,985	1,742	905,817
Tshoshi MM	468,068	221,048	188,626	877,742
Thamaga MN	499,272	232,837	73,844	805,953
Mathidza SE	197,501	118,876	33,899	350,276
Makobela SR	468,068	221,048	164,004	853,120
Mashalane MS	468,068	221,048	126,253	815,369
Morapedi AM	468,068	221,048	145,277	834,393
Makhura MH	261,126	142,884	131,040	535,050
Rangata MJ	261,126	142,884	181,271	585,281
Maila MP	261,126	142,884	163,569	567,579
Ntlatla MW	261,126	142,884	147,963	551,973
Masekwameng MR	197,501	123,549	78,118	399,168
Raseruthe MA	197,501	123,549	112,281	433,331
Lehong MV	197,501	123,549	113,434	434,484
Tlouamma NM	197,501	123,549	77,178	398,228
Moetjie NT	197,501	123,549	165,788	486,838
Mojodo MD	197,501	123,549	156,012	477,062
Seema MI	197,501	123,549	113,343	434,393
Maifo ML	197,501	123,549	184,902	505,952
Mokododi CS	197,501	123,549	66,507	387,557
Moshokoa MS	197,501	123,549	107,280	428,330
Murathi MS	197,501	123,549	112,585	433,635
Molema MN	197,501	123,549	111,678	432,728
Sebetha MJ	197,501	123,549	116,125	437,175
Makgakga JP	197,501	123,549	102,477	423,527
Ramoba MR	197,501	123,549	121,482	442,532
Sekgoloane MJ	253,460		166,219	543,228
Molokomme MM	197,501	123,549	112,607	433,657
Mphago MA	197,501	123,549	94,637	415,687
Modingwana MG	197,501	123,549	125,195	446,245
Setwaba DS	197,501	123,549	133,621	454,671
Maleka NG	197,501	123,549	54,172	375,222
Magwai RT	197,501	123,549	108,965	430,015
Madzhie AE	197,501	123,549	67,338	388,388
Selamolela S	197,501	123,549	134,492	455,542
Madibana SS	197,501	123,549	70,958	392,008
Phoshoko NC	197,501	123,549	73,875	394,925
Mabolola SJ	197,501	123,549	73,244	394,294
Chula MI	197,501	123,549	72,585	393,635
Morudu MF	197,501	123,549	69,461	390,511
Madibana MR	197,501	123,549	72,173	393,223
Madiope MT	197,501	123,549	75,945	396,995
Tefo LT	197,501	123,549	97,305	418,355
Tjumana MM	197,501		95,527	416,533
- A suppose contraction of the suppose of the suppo	10,811,131		4,794,997	21,770,671

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
Figures in Rand	2022	2021

36. Related parties (continued)

Management class: Senior management

2022

	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Name					
Annual remuneration	613,309	297,543	613,309	583,770	2,107,931
Acting Allowance		14,654	-	-	14,654
Leave pay out		93,187	- AA 11.34		93,187
13th Cheque	51,109	51,089	51,109	-	153,307
Travel, Motor Car, Accomodation	228,878		228,037	205,466	738,053
Contribution to UIF and Medical Aid	137,177	45,817	137,286	139,264	459,544
Other allowances	65,537	21.846	65,537	62,950	215,870
Subsistence and Travelling Allowance	44,553		84,683	36,821	174,278
	1,140,563	608,029	1,179,961	1,028,271	3,956,824

2021

	Technical Services	Local Economic Development	Corporate Services	Community Services	Total
Name					
Annual remuneration	669,295	613,069	613,069	180,310	2,075,743
13th Cheque	17,036	51,089	51,109	1 = 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	119,234
Travel, Motor Car, Accomodation	214,896	227,017	228.037	59,158	729,108
Contribution to UIF and Medical Aid	128,496	137,455	137,508	40.331	443,790
Other allowances	65,537	65,537	65,537	19,259	215,870
	1,095,260	1,094,167	1,095,260	299,058	3,583,745
		The same of the sa			

37. Prior period errors

Rates for business and commercial properties of R3,618,479 with an impairment loss of R3,451,314 and a balance of R167, 165 were incorrectly classified as consumer debtors. Rates for business and commercial properties have been re-classified correctly to receivables from non exchange transactions.

Investment property of R619,000 and fair value adjustment of R32,000 which relates to land that is owned by municipality for investment purposes was recognised restrospectively after noted that it was not recorded in the financial records.

Property plant and Equipment (Transformers) with a cost of R499,578 has been incorrectly classified as Buildings in the previous financial period have been reclassified to Infrastructure under electrical assets for both previous year and current year and depreciation was also adjustment as per the correct useful life, the effect of depreciation was R12,025.

The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
-----------------	------	------

37. Prior period errors (continued)

Statement of financial position

2020	As previously reported	Correction of error	Re- classification	Restated
Investment Property	7,723,000	619,000		8,342,000
Accumulated surplus	(977,685,255)	(619,000)		(978,304,255)
	(969,962,255)		-	(969,962,255)
2021	As previously reported	Correction of error	Re- classification	Restated
Consumer debtors	167,165	-	(167, 165)	-
Receivables from non exchange transactions	90,485,806		167,165	90,652,971
	943,317,017	(12,025)		943,304,992
Accumulated surplus	(1,030,804,307)			1,031,455,307)
	3,165,681	(663,025)	-	2,502,656

Statement of financial performance

2021	As previously Correported	rrection of error	Restated
Depreciation	29,407,162	12,025	29,419,187
Fair Falue adjustment	(17,558)	(32,000)	(49,558)
	29,389,604	(19,975)	29,369,629

Disclosure

Note 10. Receivables from non-exchange transactions	
Rates	- 90,652,971

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
r igaros in riaria	LULL	2021

38. Risk management

Financial risk management

In running its operations the city is exposed to variety of financial risks: market, liquidity, credit and interest rate risks. Section 62.(1)(c)(i) Of MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of the municipality, and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control in response to this the municipality's adopted National Treasury Public Sector Risk Management Framework and is committed to the effective management of the risks. The process is called risk monitoring and control. It involves monitoring the identified risks including the above mentioned financial risks, identifying new risks, and evaluating the overall effectiveness of the risk management plan in reducing the risks.

The municipality's Treasury is committed to the effective management of the financial risks, with Treasury office responsible for management of market, liquidity, and interest rate risks. The Revenue office is responsible for credit risk management. In the course of the municipality's business operations it is exposed to interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. The Municipality has developed a comprehensive risk management process to monitor and control these risks. The risk management process relating to each of these risks is discussed under the headings below.

There was no change in the exposure to risks and how they arise since the previous financial year, with the exception for the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic which also contributed towards the credit risk due to the effect that it had on consumers' ability to pay for their municipality accounts. The objectives, policies and processes for managing the risk and the methods used to measure the risk since the previous financial year remained the same.

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

At 30 June 2022	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	48,223,717	=	-	
At 30 June 2021	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	50,432,213	-	-	-

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
•		

38. Risk management (continued)

Market risk

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will be negatively affected by the adverse changes in interest rates. Interest rate risk arises from the fluctuations in the economic market due to the economic climate. The Municipality manages its interest rate risk by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating interest rate borrowings and investments, as well as by entering into interest rate swap contracts on outstanding borrowings. The Municipality's exposure to interest rate risk and the effective interest rates on financial instruments at statement of financial position date are as follows:

The Municipality has significant exposure to interest rate risk due to the volatility in South African interest rates, fluctuations in interest rates on bonds issued and short-term investment will impact the Municipality's cash flow negatively. The municipality's interest rate risk arises from interest that is being earned on the cash deposits and investments that the municipality has invested with the ABSA bank. Investments issued at variable rates expose the municipality to cash flow interest rate risk.

39. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors. The most significant of these is that the accounting officer continue to procure funding for the ongoing operations for the municipality to remain in force for as long as it takes to restore the solvency of the municipality.

40. Events after the reporting date

The municipality have not identified any material non-adjusting events after the reporting date relating to the financial period then ended 30 June 2022.

41. Impact of COVID-19

The World Health Organisation declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a global pandemic during March 2020. As COVID-19 started to spread around the world governments implemented various measures to contain the spread of the virus. In many countries this resulted in the temporary closure of businesses and restrictions on the movement of people and goods. The pandemic has had a significant impact on the global economy in terms of growth and unemployment. The Municipality's country of trading, South Africa has been hit hard by lockdown regulations.

It is off-course impossible to predict when normality will return, and the country will be able to re-commence normal economic activity. The Municipality has been affected with regards to lost collection revenue for the services the Municipality provide to the public in the area. This was a result of economic hardships such as increase in unemployement which resulted in reduced income to spend and also limited incomomic activities.

The Municipality acted swiftly and decisively to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 on its operations, including steps to reduce operational expenditure and conserve cash, access available government support schemes, and to minimise the disruption of account collections. In addition, strict COVID-19 protocols have been implemented across all areas of operation to ensure the safety of employees and customers. Notwithstanding these measures, the pandemic has had a severe impact on the Municipality's performance for the current period, most notably on revenue generation. These impacts are covered in more detail throughout the annual financial statements. The impact of the pandemic on the Municipality's significant judgements and estimates applied in the preparation of its financial statements is discussed in the notes.

While the uncertainty around COVID-19 is expected to continue for many months ahead, the Municipality's strong balance sheet and ability to manage margins and costs effectively positions it to succeed in these challenging times.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
42. Unauthorised expenditure		
Opening balance as previously reported	3,348,006	3,348,006
Opening balance as restated Add: Expenditure identified - current Less: Approved/condoned/authorised by council	3,348,006 7,086,649 (3,348,006)	3,348,006 - -
Closing balance	7,086,649	3,348,006

Unauthorized Expenditure: R7,086,649

The municipality has an unathorised expenditure of R7,086,649 due to increase on Eskom Tarrif.

Unauthorized Expenditure: R3, 348,006.18

The Municipality has an opening balance of R3, 348,006.18 due to Provision for Impairment on debtors.

The said expenditure amount was taken to Council (SC06/2020-21) held on the 29th June 2021of which referred the matter to MPAC for further investigation. On 19 October 2021 the councill approved the unauthorised expenditure for write off.

43. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Opening balance as previously reported	2,492	3,514
Opening balance as restated Less: Amounts recoverable - current	2,492	3,514 (1,022)
Less: Amount written off - prior period	(2,492)	
Closing balance		2,492

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: R2,492.00

The current year expenditure is because of interest charged due to late submission of Schedules to pension funds (CRF and NMWF) the reason being the suspended payroll officer was not on duty.

The opening balance Fruitless expenditure amount of R2 492 has been written of on 27 July 2022 (Mpac recommendation - after investigation).

44. Irregular expenditure

Closing balance	-	33,782,515
Less: Amount written off - prior period	(28,306,098)	-
Less: Amount written off - current	(13,814,057)	=
Add: Irregular Expenditure - current	8,337,640	30,286,364
Opening balance as restated	33,782,515	3,496,151
Opening balance as previously reported	33,782,515	3,496,151

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021

44. Irregular expenditure (continued)

Amounts written-off

Opening Balance: R33,782,515.00

The Municipality has an opening balance of R 33 782 515 as a result of contravention of SCM Reg22\(Ingwe, PJMJ, Izigi Molokwane Trading JV, Mode-Hope) and CIDB Reg25 (Urich) and MFMA Circular 65 (Tlou Intergrated Tech).).

The said irregular expenditure was taken to council(SC06/2020-21) held on the 29 June 2021 which referred the matter to MPAC for further investigations.

Current Year Expenditure: R8,337,640.00

The current year irregular expenditure amount is because of contravention of CIDB Reg25(Urich), MFMA circular (Tlou Intergrated Tech).

The irregular expenditures were written off on the 19 October 2021 and 27 July 2022.

45. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

Contributions to organised local government

Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	1,509,988 (1,509,988)	1,516,690 (1,516,690
	- <u> </u>	-
Audit fees		
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	4,458,544 (4,458,544)	3,867,366 (3,867,366
The difference relate to an accrual raised for an invoice which was p	paid and not reversed in the prior year.	
Current year subscription / fee	22,870,246	23,582,791
Amount paid - current year	(22,870,246)	(23,582,791
		-
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	20,039,696 (20,039,696)	22,224,844 (22,224,844
Current year subscription / fee		
Current year subscription / fee	(20,039,696)	

Blouberg Local Municipality (Registration number LIM351)

Councillor Thamaga M

Councillor Selamolela

Councillor Tshoshi M

(Registration number LIM351) Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2022	2021
45. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal	Finance Management Act (continued)		
Councillors' arrear consumer accounts			
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outst	anding for more than 90 days at 30 June 202	22:	
30 June 2022	Outstanding less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
Councillor Thamaga M	9,618	220,208	229,826
30 June 2021	Outstanding less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total

40,690

985

1,318

42,993

217,082

230,885

7,475

6,328

257,772

273,878

8,460

7,646

During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2022	2021
-----------------	------	------

46. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

Water services and gym equipment Plant Machinery were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

Deviations were noted by council on the 30 October 2021 and 27 July 2022.

Supplier name and details	Reason	Amount
Batsibi Technologies - Payday Services Data Recovery	Emergency	196,650
Workshop Electronics (Pty) Ltd - Annual calibration of vehicle tes	Sole Provider for the service	17,223
Redi 4 Ma3 Trading - Renewal of Vehicle Licenses	Impossible to obtain other quotations	195,196
Mohodi Community Radio Station - Advertising for Women mont	h message Only local Radio Station available for the service	38,000
Mohodi Community Radio Station - Procurement of airing of Vac message	cination drive Only local Radio Station available for the service	32,000
Workshop Electronics (Pty) Ltd - Service and Maintenance of V Equipments	ehicle Testing Sole Provider for the service	16,539
Truvelo Manufactures - Calibration of Prolessor Machine	Sole Provider for the service	15,790
Workshop Electronics (Pty) Ltd - Service and Maintenance of V Equipments	ehicle Testing Sole Provider for the service	26,437
Lexis Nexis - Purhasing of criminal records and management ac	Sole Provider for the service	6,042
Subtotal		543,877
		543,877

(Registration number LIM351)
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2022	2021

47. Distribution Losses

Electricity

5.459.035

5.751.258

The municipality purchased units 22 489 423 (2021: 23 519 031 units) from Eskom and sold 20 076 700,86 units (2021: 19 810 295 units) resulting in a difference of 2 412 722.14 units (2021: 3 708 740 units) between the purchases and sales. This amounts to a distribution loss of 10.73% (2021: 15.77%).

48. Explanation of Variances on Actual Costs Versus Budgeted Costs

- Note 1 The decrease is as a result of non payments by businesses and residential customers, most of our customers were retrenched from their work.
- Note 2 The decrease is as a result of non payments by businesses and residential customers, most of our customers were retrenched from their work.
- Note 3 The decrease was due to loss of income by residents.
- Note 4 The decrease is due to delay on tribunal sittings.
- Note 5 The increase was due to interest rate and and availability of cash in the bank.
- Note 6 The decrease is due to the unspent grant on MIG and resulting to roll over.
- Note 7 The decrease is due to number of fines withdrawn or reduced by the prosecutor.
- Note 8 The donation income was a result of assets that were donated to the municipality by Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) and were recognised at their fair value.
- Note 9 The decrease was due to none increases on senior managers and unfilled vacant post during the financial year.
- Note 10 The councillors did not receive the increase as budgeted for during the fiancial period 2022/21.
- Note 11 The reduction in depreciation was due less project that were capitalised than what the municipality anticipated.
- Note 12 -The decrease in the impairmant was due to exclusion of government entities from the impairment consideration on their debt.
- **Note 13** The increase in spending on bulk purchases was as a result on unanticipated increases in Eskom tarrifs more than what we had budgeted.
- Note 14 The contracted services and general expenses were budgeted together if the the spending and the budgeting combined together the spending of the two line items it is in line within the budget.
- Note 15 Less land sites were sold during the financial period and there was a transfer of land sites from investment property to land inventory.
- **Note 16** The significant amount of other receivables from exchange transactions were written of in the previous financial period after the budget has been submitted.
- Note 17 The result of reduced debtors is due to increase in significant amounts of consumer debtors being impairment as a result of increase in non payment of services being provided.
- Note 18 The budget for trade payables from exchange transactions is included in the normal expenses budget therefore the amount incurred is within the budgeted amount of expenses.
- **Note 19** The result of more unspent grant was due to unancticipated changes to the regulations of supply chain issued by national treasury with regards to the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017.
- Note 20 The increase in provision was due to the increase in the valuation of the landfill site as per the experts report.

(Registration number LIM351)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2022 2021

48. Explanation of Variances on Actual Costs Versus Budgeted Costs (continued)

- Note 21 The increase in grants received as per cashflow is due to additional funding tha was received during the year.
- Note 22 The decrease was due to none increases on senior managers and unfilled vacant post during the financial year.
- **Note 23** The decrease was due to the increase in unspent grant due to unancticipated changes to the regulations of supply chain issued by national treasury with regards to the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017.

49. Accounting by principals and agents

The entity was a party to a principal-agent arrangement(s).

Details of the arrangment(s) is are as follows:

Water Service Authority (WSA) and Water Service Provider (WSP) Service Level Agreemenent

WSA (CDM) was authorized in terms of Structures Act Section 84(1) b and 84(1) to perform functions and exercises the powers as Water Service Authority. The District Municipality appointed Local Municipalities as WSPs in line with Water Service Provider Contract regulations (R980 of 19th July 2002) on interim basis. The contract commenced on the 1st July 2018 and remain effective until revised, reviewed, changed or amended by the parties. In terms of SLA, WSP shall account for the revenue collected as commission earned from the agency services in line with paragraph 8.3 titled Revenue Collection and implement credit Control and Debt Collection in line with paragraph 8.4 of the Service Level Agreement.

Memorandum of Understanding between Department of Roads and Transport (DRT) and Blouberg Local Municipality (BLM)

DRT is responsible for general motor vehicle registration and drivers' licenses in terms of applicable National and Provincial Road Traffic legislations. MOU formalizes the relationship between the two state organs and establishes the terms and conditions which the Municipality shall provide functions on behalf of DRT, in line with applicable legislations to the citizens of the republic and as envisaged by Batho Pele Principles. In terms of the MOU, BLM shall collect and retain monies as per annexure B and C of the MOU and pay to DRT a percentage agreed in the annexures, within a period of 30 days of each calendar month.

Memorandum of Understanding between Ontec (Pty) Ltd and Blouberg Local Municipality (BLM)

Ontec is contracted to the municipality, to provide on line vending service to pre paid customers. The agent manages pre paid meters and collects revenue on behalf of the municipality from third party vendors. The agent is paid (10,25%) based on commission of revenue collected on a monthly basis.

Entity as agent

Revenue recognised

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal (WSA) is R (374,638) (2021:R 341,007).

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal (DRT) is R 4 516 988 (2021: R4 389 161).

Entity as principal

Fee paid

The aggregate amount of compensation fee that the entity recognised as fees for the transactions carried out on behalf of the agent is R1 174 490 (2021: R1 379 709).

ANNEXURE A

CHAPTER 6: 2021/22 AUDIT REPORT ANNEXURE B

Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo Provincial Legislature and the council on the Blouberg Local Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Blouberg Local Municipality set out on pages xx to xx, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Blouberg Local Municipality as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Standards of General Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act 9 of 2021 (DoRA).

Basis for opinion

- 3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
- 4. I am independent of the Blouberg Local Municipality in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional* accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matter

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 37 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2021 were restated as a result of errors in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2022.

Material impairments

8. As disclosed in note 10 and 12 to the annual financial statements, material impairments of R23 015 012 and R17 200 122 were incurred as a result of providing for doubtful debts.

Significant uncertainties

9. With reference to note 35 to the financial statements, the municipality is the defendant in various claims, which it is opposing. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability was made in the financial statements.

Material losses

10. As disclosed in note 47 to the financial statements, material electricity losses to the amount of R3 284 008 (2021:R5 751 258) was incurred which represents 10,73% (2021: 15,77%) of total electricity purchased.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

- 11. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the with Standards of GRAP the requirements of the MFMA and the DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 12. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

- 13. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
- 14. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

- 15. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 16. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the municipality's approved performance planning documents. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the municipality enabled service delivery. My procedures do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to the extent of achievements in the current year or planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 17. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected development priorities presented in the municipality's annual performance report for the year ended 30 June 2022:

Development priorities	Pages in the annual performance report		
KPA1-Basic services and infrastructure development	xx-xx		

- 18. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 19. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the selected development priority.

Other matters

20. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

21. Refer to the annual performance report on pages xx to xx for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and management's explanations provided for the under and over achievement of targets.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

- 22. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the municipality's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 23. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Procurement and contract management

24. Some of the commodities designated for local content and production, were procured from suppliers who did not submit a declaration on local production and content as required by the 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(5). This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for the supply and delivery of traffic uniforms.

Expenditure management

25. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R195 195 as identified during the audit of the annual financial statements, as required by section 62 (1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with supply chain management requirements.

Other information

- 26. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
- 27. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 28. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 29. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of the auditor's report. After I receive and read this information, and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract

this auditor's report and re-issue and amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary

Internal control deficiencies

- 30. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 31. Non-compliance with legislation could have been prevented had compliance been properly reviewed and monitored by management.

Polokwane

30 November 2022

Auditor-General



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure - Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

 As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected development priorities and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

- 2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether
 due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and
 obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The
 risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one
 resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions,
 misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit
 procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing
 an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease operating as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including
 the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying
 transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

4. I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.